

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3001

AL-MUWATTA', by Abū 'Abd Allāh MĀLIK B. ANAS b. Abī 'Āmir al-Aṣḥabī (d. 179/795).

[The second 'third' of a celebrated treatise on Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 107. 30.4 × 22.2 cm. Fine maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

Dated 277 (890).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

3002

ṬABAQĀT AL-SHU'ARĀ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ (d. 231/845 or 232/846).

[A history of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 69. 19 × 14.8 cm. Old scholar's naskh.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 165.

3003

AL-ṬIBB AL-MANṢŪRĪ, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A considerable fragment of a famous medical compendium.]

Foll. 177. 18.2 × 13.1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

3004

WĀSITAT AL-ĀDĀB WA-MĀDDAT AL-ALBĀB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī (fl. 700/1301).

[The first third of an extensive anthology.]

Foll. 136. 34.8 × 22.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 234.

3005

AL-QĀDIRĪ FI 'L-TA'BĪR, by Abū Sa'īd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ (fl. 400/1009).

[A well-known treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 223. 26.7 × 2.3 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, [] b. Muḥammad b. Sahl al-Mu'āfirī al-Ishbīlī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

3006

AL-MUDAUWANA, by SAḤNŪN 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'īd b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī (d. 240/854).

[Fragments on vellum of a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 90 + 41 + 12. 25.5–28 × 19.5–20.3 cm. Good maghribī.

Copyist. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Jabbār b. 'Amr al-'Abdarī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 177, Suppl. i. 299.

3007

ṢUWAR AL-AQĀLĪM, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ (fl. 340/951).

[A geography of the world, also known as *Masālik al-mamālik*.]

Foll. 205. 33.5 × 24.5 cm. Fine naskh. 20 maps in colours.

Undated, early 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 229, Suppl. i. 408.

* The author's name is given on the title-page as Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī.

3008

SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA, by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-MARZŪQĪ (d. 421/1030).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa*, a celebrated anthology of ancient Arabic poetry compiled by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 180. 21 × 16.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3009

TAFSĪR GHARĪB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 330/941).

[A dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān, generally known as *Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān*.]

Foll. 67. 23.7 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū Manṣūr Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1145).

Dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106).

Brockelmann i. 119, Suppl. i. 183.

* A reading-note by Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad (sc. al-Jawālīqī) on fol. 1a is dated 514 (1120).

3010

TANBĪH AL-GHĀFILĪN, by Abu 'l-aith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A popular treatise on asceticism.]

Foll. 179. 23 × 17 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Abī Naṣr b. Ḥamīd.

Dated 1 Jumādā I 515 (18 July 1121).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3011

(i)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH, by Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Bāshānī (d. 401/1010).

[The first volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān and Traditions.]

Foll. 227. 23.8 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ja'far.

Dated Jumādā I 586 (June 1190).

Brockelmann i. 131, Suppl. i. 200.

(ii, iii, iv)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH.

[The second, third, and fourth volumes of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217, 210, 167. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sa'dī.

Dated, at Cairo, 541-2 (1147-8).

* The volumes contain numerous reading-entries.

3012

AL-'AQIDA, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AṢBAGH.

[An epitome of Sunnī theology.]

Foll. 25. 22.1 × 16.2 cm. Good maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3013

AL-MUSNAD, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[A fundamental source-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 220. 21.2 × 15.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 182, Suppl. i. 304-5.

* The volume contains many reading-entries.

3014

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA (AL-MALIKĪ), by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[A famous treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 150. 21.2 × 16.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Tūmā b. Abī Manṣūr.

Dated 14 Sha'bān 551/2 Tishrīn I 1467 (2 October 1156).

Brockelmann i. 237, Suppl. i. 423.

3015

MA'RIFAT AL-ṢAḤĀBA, by Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A considerable fragment of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet.]

Foll. 177. 19.8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muṭahhar Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Muṭahhar Aḥmad al-Khabbāz.

Dated Rabī' I 575 (September 1179).

Brockelmann i. 338, Suppl. i. 617.

* The volume contains several reading-entries.

3016

[*Biographies of famous women*], by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ al-Mālaqī (d. 605/1209).

[The author's rough draft of an untitled work.]

Foll. 107. 16.3 × 12.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 581 (1185).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3017

MAḤMA' AL-AMTHĀL, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[A collection of Arabic proverbs.]

Foll. 316. 25 × 19.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Mas'ūd b. As'ad b. Abi 'l-Manāqib b. al-Kāfī.

Dated, at Maragha, Ṣafar 586 (March 1190).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* Fol. 4a contains an ownership entry by 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Shihna al-Ḥanafī (d. 921/1515).

3018

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-'ATTĀBĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 556/1190).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt*, additions by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804) to his own *al-Mabsūt*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence; foll. 1-188.]

(2) *ZIYĀDĀT AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.

[Further additions to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*; foll. 189-208.]

Foll. 208. 19.7 × 16.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, As'ad b. Ṭāhir b. Zakarīyā' al-Shīnfarānī.

Dated 11 Sha'bān 590 (2 August 1194).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3019

AL-ṢAḤĀḤ FI 'L-LUGHĀ, by Abū Naṣr Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ (d. betw. 393/1002 and 400/1009).

[The fourth section of a celebrated dictionary of Arabic.]

Foll. 166. 25.9 × 16.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ṣadaqa b. Rajab.

Dated 594 (1197).

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 196.

3020

AL-ḤAM' BAIN RIḤĀL AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Zāhirī (d. 507/1113).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the Tradition-books of al-Bukhārī and of Muslim.]

Foll. 253. 23.7 × 17.3 cm. Bold and (from fol. 30) clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 603.

3021

MINHĀʾ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ ʾASTAʾMILUH AL-INSĀN,
by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū ʿAlī Yaḥyā b. ʿĪsā B. JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[An incomplete copy of a dictionary of simple and compound drugs.]

Foll. 123. 23.5 × 16 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 485, Suppl. i. 888.

3022

MAGHĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT FĪ MAʾĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT,
by Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī)
(d. 584/1188).

[A large portion of a commentary on *al-Maqāmāt*, essays by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 19 + 178. 24.7 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.

3023

(i)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH, by Majd al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Saʿādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī (d. 606/1209).

[A large part of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 383. 24.6 × 17 cm. Four naskh hands.

Undated, late 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

* A large part of this volume is stated to be in the author's own hand.

(ii)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH.

[Another part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217. 26 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. 'Umar b. Naṣr b. al-Ḥanī-bāz.

Dated 12 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 607 (27 April 1211).

* Perhaps the copyist is to be identified with Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Umar b. Bāz al-Muḥaddith al-Mauṣilī (d. 622/1225).

3024

'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203).

[A study of Traditions as the basis of Islamic law.]

Foll. 99. 24.9 × 17.1 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr al-Maqdisī.

Dated, at Saruj, 4 Rabī' II 605 (17 October 1208).

Brockelmann i. 356-7, Suppl. i. 605.

3025

AL-WAṢĪZ, by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[An epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 296. 22.8 × 15.8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ṣāliḥ b. Abī Bakr b. al-Marzubān al-Urmawī.

Dated Rabī' II 608 (September 1211).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3026

DASTŪR MA'ĀLIM AL-ḤIKAM, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).

[An anthology of sayings, sermons, and verses attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib.]

Foll. 127. 21.5 × 16.4 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr b. Khalīfa b. Manhāl.

Dated, at Fustat, Dhu 'l-Qa'da 611 (March 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 585.

* The volume contains a number of reading-entries.

3027

MUKHTĀR AL-ḤIKAM WA-MAḤĀSIN AL-KALAM, by Abu 'l-Wafā' AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id (fl. 445/1053).

[Sayings of the Greek sages and philosophers.]

Foll. 205. 22.9 × 14.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Garshāsp b. 'Umar al-Kātib.

Dated 618 (1222).

Brockelmann i. 459, Suppl. i. 829.

3028

AL-SĀMĪ FI 'L-ASĀMĪ, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[An Arabic-Persian dictionary of names and words.]

Foll. 140. 20.2 × 15.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Jāmi' b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khūwī.

Dated Rabī' I 631 (December 1233).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* This copy was transcribed from one read before the author in 515 (1121).

3029

MUKHTĀRĀT MIN KITĀB AL-ḤĀWĪ, by Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Mutaṭabbib (fl. 7/13 century).

[Extracts from *al-Ḥāwī*, the great medical encyclopaedia of Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).]

Foll. 147. 26.6 × 19.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Qāsim b. Maṣṣūr b. al-Mu'addib.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 651 (15 March 1253).

For other epitomes see Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3030

TA'RĪKH AL-MAUṢIL, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ (d. 334/945).

[The second volume of a history of Mosul, covering the years 101-224/719-838.]

Foll. 181. 25.6 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Jamā'a b. 'Alī.

Dated 16 Rabī' II 654 (13 May 1256).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 210.

3031

AL-ṬĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣarī AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The third part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 244. 26.4 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'ī al-Nassākh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3032

QUNYAT AL-MUNYA FĪ TATIMMAT AL-GHUNYA, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazmīnī (d. 658/1260).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence, being an epitome of the *Munyat al-fuqahā'* of Fakhr al-Dīn Badī' b. Maṣṣūr AL-QUZ-BANĪ.]

Foll. 228. 25.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qudsī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 7 Rajab 658 (18 June 1260).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3033

AL-ARBA'IN AL-TUSĀ'IRĀT, by Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin B. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'ī al-Makhzūmī (d. 711/1311).

[The second half of a selection of 40 Traditions.]

Foll. 16. 21.4 × 13.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1a contains a note of study with the author dated 8 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 698 (29 April 1299).

3034

(i, ii)

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The second and third volumes of a great commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 197, 221. 26 × 17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Nadā.

Dated Ramaḍān 664 (June 1266) and Dhu 'l-Qa'da 670 (June 1272).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 922.

3035

(1) *TAHRIR UQLIDIS*.

[The *Elementa* of Euclid, translated by ISHĀQ B. HUNAIN (d. 298/910 or 299/911) and revised by Abu 'l-Ḥasan THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Šābī (d. 288/901), with *ziyādāt* or additional notes by Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ (fl. 380/990); foll. 1-126a.]

Brockelmann i. 223, Suppl. i. 384.

(2) *AL-UKAR*.

[The *Sphaerica* of Theodosius, translated by Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ (d. 680-90/1281-91); foll. 126b-144a.]

Brockelmann i. 474, Suppl. i. 868.

(3) *AL-KURAT AL-MUTAHARRIKA*.

[The *περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας* of Autolycus, translated by THĀBIT B. QURRA and revised by Abū Ja'far Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ; foll. 144a-147b.]

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

(4) *'AṢĀT AL-ṬŪSĪ*, by NĀṢIR AL-DĪN AL-ṬŪSĪ.

[A fragment of a treatise on the astrolabe, revised by BĀ 'L-'ALĀ' al-Turkī; foll. 147b-149b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 149. 25.3 × 17.5 cm. Scholar's naskh; diagrams.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-Mukarram.

Dated 26 Rabi' I 669 (11 November 1270).

3036

AL-KASHSHĀF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZĪL, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[Parts 3-4 of a celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 251. 25.6 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Yahyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. Ṣamsām al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.

Dated Rajab 672 (January 1274).

3037

FIRDAUS AL-AKHBĀR, by Abū Shujā' SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī (d. 509/1115).

[A collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 222. 25.5 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 344, Suppl. i. 586.

3038

'AWĀRIF AL-MA'ĀRIF, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A systematic treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 105. 20.2 × 14 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 789.

* A study-note on fol. 2a is dated 24 Rabī' I 691 (14 March 1292).

3039

(i)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab fi 'l-madhhab*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 270. 25.7 × 18.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

(ii)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB.

[The fifth part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 298. 25.5 × 18.1 cm. Several naskh hands.

Undated, 7/13th century.

* The main part of the volume is evidently a transcription of the author's original draft; foll. 1-20 appear to be in his own rough hand.

3040

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The fourth part; see No. 3014.]

Foll. 246. 26 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Rabī' II 686 (8 June 1287).

3041

MASHĀRIQ AL-DARĀRĪ AL-ZUHR, by Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī (d. 699/1299).

[The second volume of a Persian commentary on *al-Tā'īyat al-kubrā*, a mystical ode by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. 'Alī B. AL-FĀRĪD al-Sa'dī (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 192. 24.2 × 16.4 cm. Old Persian naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abniyāmīn al-Ḥāfizī al-Ṣūfī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 689 (2 February 1290).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

3042

ĀDĀB AL-MURĪDĪN, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 563/1168).

[A short treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 54. 14.7 × 10.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī al-Kharrāṭ (d. 739/1339).

Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Ashrafiya, Damascus, 14 Ramaḍān 697 (25 June 1298).

* The copyist, a noted scholar, has transcribed three reading-notes from his archetype on fol. 54b, including one by the author himself.

3043

AL-MUQNI' FI'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223).

[A treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 176. 23.2 × 16.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Aidghadī al-Hudhailī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 698 (8 February 1297).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

* Foll. 60a, 101a contain reading-entries signed by Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 960/1553).

3044

MAFĀTĪH AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The twelfth part of the great commentary; see No. 3034.]

Foll. 205. 26 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3045

(1) *RISĀLA FĪ QIYĀM AL-ARD WAST AL-SAMĀ'*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[A treatise explaining why the earth maintains its place in the heavens; foll. 1-9a.]

Brockelmann i. 45/, Suppl. i. 822.

(2) [*RISĀLA FĪ 'L-RADD 'ALĀ 'L-BĪRŪNĪ*], by IBN SĪNĀ

[A reply to Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī's criticisms of Aristotle's *De Caelo*; foll. 9b-28a.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(3) [*RISĀLA FALSAFIYĀ*], by Abu 'l-Faṭḥ 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM (d. 517/1123).

[An essay on the nature of the universe; foll. 28b-34a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(4) *RISĀLA FĪ 'L-WUḡŪD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on ontology; foll. 34b-37a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ DARŪRAT AL-TADĀDD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on the principle of opposites; foll. 37b-42a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ṢALĀT*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
[A short treatise on prayer; foll. 42b-49b.]
Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 814.
- (7) [*FAWĀ'ID FI 'L-'AQL*], by Afḍal al-Dīn AL-MARAQĪ.
[A brief quotation on the nature of the intellect; fol. 50a.]
- (8) *RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-ṢĀNI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢA-DAQA b. 'Alī.
[A brief tract in proof of the Creator, foll. 50b-52a.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (9) *RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM AL-BĀRI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢA-DAQA.
[A similar tract; foll. 52b-54a.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (10) *TAFSĪR SŪRAT AL-IKHLĀṢ*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
[A commentary on Sūra cxii of the Qur'ān; foll. 54b-58a.]
Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.
- (11) *TAFSĪR AL-MU'AUWIDHATAIN*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
[A commentary on Sūras cxiii-cxiv of the Qur'ān; foll. 58b-62a.]
Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.
- (12) *MUQADDAMĀT LI-TABYĪN AL-MUṢĀDARA*, by Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR (fl. 670/1271).
[An exposition of a difficult point in Euclid; foll. 62b-70a.]
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.
- (13) *IKHTIṢĀR DA'ĀWĪ AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ŪLĀ MIN KITĀB ŪQLĪDIS*, by AL-SĀLĀR.
[Comments on Book I of Euclid's *Elementa*; foll. 70b-73b.]
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

(14) *TA'LĪQĀT HANDASIYA*, by Abū Sa'id Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-SIJAZĪ (fl. 389/999).

[Geometrical notes; foll. 74a-89b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 89. 16.4 × 8.2 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams.

Copyist, Ibn al-Ghulām.

Dated 699 (1299).

3046

ADAB AL-DUNYĀ WAL-DĪN, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb AL-MĀWARDĪ (d. 450/1058).

[A well-known treatise on ethics.]

Foll. 201. 20.7 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 386, Suppl. i. 668.

3047

AL-ḤAIDA WAL-I'TIDHĀR, attr. to Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma AL-MARĪSĪ (d. 218/833).

[An account of an alleged disputation before al-Ma'mūn regarding the creation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 17.5 × 9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 193, Suppl. i. 340.

3048

SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN, by 'Afīf al-Dīn Sulaiman b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A commentary on the *Manāzil al-sā'irīn*, a well-known Sūfī manual by Abū Ismā'īl 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).]

Foll. 127. 25.8 × 17.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muḥāsīn Muḥammad b. Sa'd b. Muḥammad b. al-Sāwajī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 25 Ramaḍān 703 (1 May 1304).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

3049

HILYAT AL-ABRĀR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[Rules for divine worship.]

Foll. 281. 18.5 × 13.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Qarājā al-Maidānī.

Dated 2 Rajab 706 (7 January 1307).

Brockelmann i. 397, Suppl. i. 685.

* Fol. 279a contains a reading-entry signed by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Attār (d. 724/1324) and dated, at Damascus, 706 (1306).

3050

BAḤṬAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[A biography of the famous Ṣūfī 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī.]

Foll. 183. 25.5 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 119, Suppl. ii. 147.

3051

AL-BADĪ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLA-WAIH (d. 370/980).

[A treatise on canonical and non-canonical variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 32.5 × 25.4 cm. Calligraphic 'Persian' cufic.

Undated, 4/10th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3052

AL-HAQĀ'IQ WA'L-RAQĀ'IQ.

[A collection of Ṣūfī sermons, falsely ascribed to Abu 'l-Qāsim al-Qushairī (d. 465/1072); the title is also given as *al-Raqā'iq wa 'l-haqā'iq*.]

Foll. 154. 25.2 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 775 (1373).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3053

IḤKĀM AL-AḤKĀM, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'i (d. 699/1299).

[A commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām* of AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203), for which see No. 3024.]

Foll. 228. 26 × 18 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated Dhu 'l-Hijja 730 (September 1330).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* Fol. 228a contains a reading-entry dated Muḥarram 731 (October 1330) and signed by Muḥammad b. Kāmil [b. Muḥammad] b. Tammām b. Sha'bān al-Tadmurī (d. 741/1340).

3054

NIHĀYAT AL-WUṢŪL ILĀ'ILM AL-UṢŪL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).

[A large part of a comprehensive treatise on Shī'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 255. 24.6 × 17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Faraj b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 731 (28 September 1331).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 209.

3055

ḤADAQ AL-MUQLATAIN, by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'Ī (d. 841/1438).

[An elaborate commentary on an anonymous pair of verses.]

Foll. 57. 17.6 × 13.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 702.

3056

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI-RUB' AL-MUQANṬARĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn (Shams al-Dīn) Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ (d. 750/1349).

[A treatise on the astronomical use of the quadrant; foll. 1-18.]

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

(2) *KASHF AL-RAIB FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-ḤAIB*, by AL-MIZZĪ.

[A similar work; foll. 19-49.]

Foll. 49. 27.1 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

3057

AL-THAMAR AL-RĀ'IQ AL-MUJTANĀ MIN AL-ḤADĀ'IQ.

[An anonymous epitome of *al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq*, a compilation of selected Traditions by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 196. 27 × 17.8 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 15 Sha'bān 783 (4 November 1382).

For Ibn al-Jauzī's original see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3058

AL-IHTIMĀM BI-TALKHĪṢ KITĀB AL-ILMĀM, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munīr AL-ḤALABĪ (d. 735/1334).

[An epitome of *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām*, Traditions arranged in the form of a law-book by IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ID al-Manfalūṭī (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 166. 18.1 × 12.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Biṣṭāmī.

Dated Muḥarram 765 (October 1363).

Brockelmann ii. 63, Suppl. ii. 66.

3059

MINḤAJ AL-BARĀ'A, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ (d. 573/1177).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, a collection of apothegms attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib compiled by Dhu 'l-Majdain 'Alam al-Hudā AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 285. 30 × 19.8 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-'Abbās.

Dated Muḥarram 603 (August 1206).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 705-6.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3060

KASHF AL-IBHĀM, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī (d. 769/1368).

[The fourth part of an examination of Traditions, and biographies of traditionists, based on *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* of IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ID (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 167. 26.4 × 18.9 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3061

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-RAF'A al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Tanbīh fī 'l-fiqh*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 264. 26.6 × 18.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Nāhiḍ al-Ḥalabī.

Dated 24 Rabī' I 740 (30 September 1339).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3062

LATĀ'IF AL-MINAN, by Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. 'ATĀ' ALLĀH al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī (d. 709/1309).

[A biography of the Ṣūfī Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī and of his teacher Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Shādhilī.]

Foll. 128. 26.2 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Balbān al-Ḥalabī al-Jāshankar.

Dated Rajab 740 (January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 118, Suppl. ii. 146.

3063

MINHĀJ AL-QĀSIDĪN WA-MUFĪD AL-ṢĀDIQĪN, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[An expurgated summary of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn*, the famous Ṣūfī text-book of Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 159. 26.7 × 19.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Alī al-Salmānī.

Dated 4 Ṣafar 743 (9 July 1342).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

3064

ZAHR AL-KIMĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī (fl. 683/1284).

[The legend of Joseph in prose and verse.]

Foll. 203. 24.2 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 16 Ramaḍān 744 (11 February 1344).

Brockelmann ii. 265, Suppl. ii. 378.

3065

(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of famous Muslims.]

Foll. 292. 25.5 × 16.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

(ii)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 196. 27.8 × 20.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Subkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 745 (24 April 1345).

3066

MIZĀN AL-ITIDĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 748/1348).

[The second volume of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 159. 26.3 × 17.2 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yahyā al-Maghribī al-Mālikī.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 785 (13 August 1383).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3067

SHARḤ AL-ALFIYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr (d. 780/1378).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the well-known versified Arabic grammar by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 200. 27.3 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arrī.

Dated, at the Sulṭāniya Madrasa, Hama, 19 Muḥarram 772 (13 August 1370).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 523.

* Transcribed from the author's dictation.

3068

AL-MUHIMMĀT FI 'L-FIQH, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 772/1370).

[Glosses on the *Raudat al-ṭālibīn*, an epitome by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) of *Fath al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz*, the commentary of Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226) on *al-Wajīz*, a summary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); the first third of the work.]

Foll. 235. 27.3 × 19 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3069

(i, ii, iii, iv)

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAF'A (d. 710/1310).

[The fourth, eighth, ninth, and twelfth volumes of the commentary; see No. 3061.]

Foll. 265, 276, 248, 287. 25.5 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3070

TUḤFAT AL-‘ĀLIM FĪ SĪRA SAIYID AL-‘AWĀLIM, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. ‘Abd Allāh B. AL-FĀFĀ (fl. 782/1380).

[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad, based on the *Sīra* of IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 307. 26.5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ‘Abd Rabb al-Nabī al-Sharābī al-Nāsikh al-Qurashī al-Anṣārī.

Dated 22 Rajab 782 (22 October 1380).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 306a contains a note of reading with the author at the Khānqāh of Baibars, dated 2 Dhu ‘l-Ḥijja 782 (28 January 1381).

3071

AL-WAFĀ’ BI-FADĀ’IL AL-MUṢṬAFĀ, by Jamāl al-Dīn B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on the life and virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 263. 26.7 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.

Dated 14 Shawwāl 786 (29 November 1384).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3072

AL-TANBĪH FĪ ‘L-FIQH, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. ‘Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A fundamental treatise on Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 17.4 × 12.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bāsī al-Shāfi‘ī.

Dated 20 Ramaḍān 788 (15 October 1386).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3073

AL-FURŪSĪYA WA'L-BAITĀRA, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AKHĪ HIZĀM al-Khut-tulī (fl. 251/865).

[A treatise on horses and horsemanship.]

Foll. 107. 30 × 21.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, in the Ṭabarsīya Madrasa [Cairo], 28 Ramaḍān 790 (1 October 1388).

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

* This copy, which bears the title *al-Khail wa'l-furūsiya*, was made for the library of Saif al-Dīn Kumushbughā al-Khalīlī al-Nāṣirī (d. 801/1399) whose signature appears on fol. 1a.

3074

AL-TANQĪḤ LI-ALFĀZ AL-ḤAMĪ AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[Comments on rare and difficult expressions occurring in *al-Ḥamī al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 214. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

* The transcription has apparently been collated by the author.

3075

BAḤĪAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[The first volume of the biography of al-Jīlānī; see No. 3050.]

Foll. 140. 27 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3076

TAHRĪR AL-MAKHRŪTĀT, by Nāṣir al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A revision of the translation by THĀBIT B. QURRA (d. 288/901) of the *Conica* of Apollonius Pergaeus.]

Foll. 96. 17.7 × 12.6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 929.

3077

AL-QIRĀ LI-QĀSIDĪ UMM AL-QURĀ, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī (d. 694/1295).

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the pilgrimage to Mecca.]

Foll. 315. 26.5 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 615.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3078

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIJĀL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).

[A revision and supplement to *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203); the second volume.]

Foll. 253. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Tanūkhī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 360, Suppl. i. 606.

* This copy, written during the author's lifetime, has been collated with the author's autograph.

3079

(i)

TAHDHIB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL.

[The fourth volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 216. 24.8 × 17.7 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Shujā'.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Hijja 809 (11 May 1407).

(ii, iii)

TAHDHIB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL.

[The thirteenth and seventeenth volumes of the same.]

Foll. 219, 209. 25.6 × 17 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

* An entry dated 1128 (1716) states that these volumes are in the handwriting of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn [Khalīl b. Aibak] al-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363).

3080

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Is-mā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fī (d. 256/870).

[The fourth part of the great canonical collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 75. 26 × 18.3 cm. Elegant naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 158-9, Suppl. i. 261.

* Fol. 75b contains a reading-entry by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Khalīl al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 888/1483) dated 868 (1463).

3081

AL-IBTIHĀʾ FI 'NTIKHĀB AL-MINHĀʾ, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf AL-QŪNAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 738/1338).

[An epitome of the *Shu'ab al-īmān* (or *al-Minhāj*), a Shāfi'ī treatise on the principles of faith by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-ḤALĪMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 403/1012).]

Foll. 179. 30.3 × 20.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

For the *Shu'ab al-īmān* see Brockelmann i. 197, Suppl. i. 349.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3082

AL-MAʾMŪ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ QAWĀ'ID AL-MADHHAB, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359).

[A comprehensive treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 380. 28.3 × 18.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Shāfi'ī (d. 834/1431).

Dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411).

Brockelmann ii. 65, 88, Suppl. ii. 68.

3083

(1) *KITĀB AL-KHARĀʾ*, by ABŪ YŪSUF Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī (d. 182/795).

[A treatise on taxation.]

Foll. 1-64. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 171, Suppl. i. 288.

(2) *AL-ARAF FI 'L-FARAF*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khūḍairī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 911/1505).

[An epitome of *al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda*, the well-known ethical work of Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ABI 'L-DUNYĀ al-Qurashī (d. 281/894).]

Foll. 65-73. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 154, Suppl. i. 247.

3084

AL-TARGHĪB WA'L-TARHĪB, by Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[An ethical compilation of Traditions.]

Foll. 318. 28 × 18.1 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abū 'l-Tāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 837/1434).

Dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418).

Brockelmann i. 367, Suppl. i. 627.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Ibn al-Shiḥna.

3085

AL-DURRAT AL-SANI'YA, by Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 758/1356).

[A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya*, the author's own versified epitome of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 26.1 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 833 (14 March 1430).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 87.

3086

MAFĀTĪH AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ
(d. 606/1209).

[The first volume of the great commentary; see Nos. 3034, 3044.]

Foll. 415. 30.9 × 23 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3087

DALĀ'IL AL-MINHĀJ, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ (d. 839/1435).

[An abridged and revised edition of the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, a celebrated manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.]

Foll. 215. 27.6 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 887/1482).

Dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3088

RUSHD AL-LABĪB ILĀ MU'ĀSHARAT AL-ḤABĪB, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. FULAITA al-Kātib al-Yamanī (d. 131/845).

[A manual of sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 85. 17.5 × 12.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 232, Suppl. i. 416.

3089

HĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF, by Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the well-known Qur'ānic commentary by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 251. 27.3 × 18.3 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Rajab 855 (August 1451).

Brockelmann i. 290, Suppl. i. 508.

3090

AL-ARBA'IN AL-'USHĀRĪYĀT, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī (d. 806/1404).

[Forty select Traditions, dictated to 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Naṣr Allāh al-Jirihī al-Shīrāzī (d. 828/1425).]

Foll. 34. 20.7 × 13.6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 70.

* Apparently the autograph transcription of al-Jirihī. Foll. 3a and 34b contain ownership entries by his great-grandson Rūḥ Allāh b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Jirihī al-Ṣiddīqī, the first note dated 23 Rajab 861 (16 June 1457).

3091

ḤALBAT AL-KUMAIT, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 859/1455).

[An anthology of wine-poetry.]

Foll. 320. 24.8 × 17.1 cm.

Dated 14 Rabī' I 875 (10 September 1470).

Brockelmann ii. 56, Suppl. ii. 56.

3092

RAḤMAT AL-UMMA FI 'KHTILĀF AL-A'IMMA, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 780/1378).

[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four Sunnī schools of law.]

Foll. 189. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azhari al-Shāfi'ī (b. ca. 846/1442).

Dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473).

Brockelmann ii. 91, 97, Suppl. ii. 107.

3093

(i, ii)

AL-ḤAMĪ' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjaj al-Qushairī al-Nīsābūrī (d. 261/875).

[Volumes i and iii of the celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 265, 299. 25.9–26.3 × 18.7–19.2 cm. Careful naskh.

Copyist, Quṭlū Khwāja b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī.

Dated 736–7 (1335–6).

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

* The volumes contain a number of reading-entries.

3094

HIDAYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATH AL-BĀRĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fath al-Bārī*, his famous commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Ḥamī' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 279. 27 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517).

Dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483).

Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.

3095

MURSIL AL-SĀ'IL ILĀ TAṢḤĪḤ AL-MASĀ'IL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī (fl. 835/1432).

[A critical study of legal judgements occurring in the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*, the commentary of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*.]

Foll. 291. 27.5 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Ramzī.

Dated 26 Sha'bān 894 (14 August 1489).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3096

AL-TAḤṢĪL, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan BAHMANYĀR b. al-Marzubān (fl. 430/1038).

[A presentation of the philosophical system of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037) as contained in his *Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'ī*.]

Foll. 229. 22.4 × 11.5 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 20 Rabī' I–23 Rabī' II 901 (8 December 1495–10 January 1496).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 828.

3097

GHĀYAT AL-MARĀM, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 925/1519).

[The second half of a biographical dictionary of Traditionists mentioned in AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 332. 26 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Hanbalī.

Dated 20 Rajab 901 (4 April 1496).

Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 117.

3098

AL-DURAR AL-LAWĀMI', by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 906/1500).

[Glosses on *al-Badr al-ṭālī'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ (d. 864/1458) on the *ʿJam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 408. 18 × 13.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Irāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 5 Rabī' I 905 (10 October 1499).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3099

MUKHTAṢAR ITHĀF AL-SĀDAT AL-BARARA BI-ZAWĀ'ID AL-MASĀNID AL-'ASHARA, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl AL-BUṢĪRĪ al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 840/1436).

[The first part of an epitome of the author's own collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 328. 27.3 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 72.

3100

(i)

(1) [*SHARḤ AL-MUQADDIMA*].

[A fragment of a commentary, possibly that of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BAKRĪ, on the preface of *al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār*, for which see below; foll. 5-17.]

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 244.

(2) *AL-MAS'IL AL-MURTADĀT FIMĀ YATAMIDUH AL-ḤUKKĀM WA'L-QUDĀT*, by AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALĀ 'LLĀH Ismā'il b. al-Manṣūr bi'llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad (d. 1087/1676).

[A brief tract on Zaidī jurisprudence; fol. 19.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 560.

(3) *AL-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH AL-A'IMMAT AL-AṬHĀR*, by al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yahyā B. AL-MURTADĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A well-known treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 23-138.]

Brockelmann ii. 187, Suppl. ii. 244.

Foll. 138. 30.4 × 20.9 cm. Two Yamanī naskh hands.

Dated 23 Shawwāl 1081 (4 March 1671) and (2) Muḥarram 1204 (September 1789).

* The volume contains many annotations and several minor fragments.

(ii)

(1) *AL-DURAR AL-MUDĪ'A*, by ṢĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhim b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh (d. 1116/1704).

[A list of works on theology and jurisprudence; foll. 2-21.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 561.

- (2) *MUNTAḤĀ 'L-SU'ĀL WA'L-AMAL*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr B. AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).

[A handbook of Mālikī jurisprudence; foll. 22-52.]

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

- (3) *AL-QUṢṬĀS AL-MUSTAQĪM FI 'L-ḤADD WA'L-BUR-ḤĀN AL-QAWĪM*, by al-Imām al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh B. AL-MURTADĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A short treatise on logic; foll. 56-59a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (4) *AL-I'ṢĀZ FI 'ILM AL-I'ṢĀZ*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad B. AL-GHIYĀTH (d. 1035/1625).

[A treatise on rhetoric; foll. 59b-68.]

Brockelmann ii. 400.

- (5) *AL-FUṢŪL AL-LU'LU'ĪYA*, by Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hādawī B. AL-WAZĪR (d. 914/1508).

[A treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 70-120.]

Brockelmann ii. 188, Suppl. ii. 248.

Foll. 120. 30.4 × 20.9 cm. Various Yamanī hands.

Dated 1084 (1673) and 1204 (1789).

3101

- (1) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 955/1548).

[Ten select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 1-4a.]

- (2) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty-five select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 5-17a.]

(3) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Traditions, narratives, sayings, and verses heard in the law-colleges of Damascus; foll. 176-164b.]

No other copy of the foregoing three works appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-SAFĪNAT AL-ṬŪLŪNIYA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-NABAẒIYA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[360 select Traditions received from 360 different sources; foll. 167-271.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MULTAQAT MIN AL-TADHKIRA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Extracts from *al-Tadhkira*, perhaps identical with *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya wa'l-farā'id al-'itriya*, of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 790/1388), a collection of Traditions, pious sayings, and verses; foll. 274-307.]

For *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya* see Brockelmann ii. 112.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 307. 18 × 13.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3102

AL-ṬĀLĪ' AL-SA'ID AL-ḤĀMI' ASMA' FUḌALĀ' AL-ṢA'ID, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 748/1347).

[A biographical dictionary of scholars of Upper Egypt.]

Foll. 231. 28 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 740 (1340).

Brockelmann ii. 31, Suppl. ii. 27.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-entry dated 15 Sha'bān 741 (4 February 1341) and signed by the author.

3103

ḤINĀN AL-ḤINĀS, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[A treatise on the poetical figure of paronomasy.]

Foll. 66. 25.3 × 18 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Salāma b. al-Bahā' al-Sāmīrī al-Hārūnī.

Dated 24 Rajab 752 (16 September 1351).

Brockelmann ii. 33, Suppl. ii. 29.

3104

AL-SHIFĀ' FĪ TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ AL-MUṢṬAFĀ', by Abu 'l-Faḍl 'IYĀD b. Mūsā b. 'Iyād al-Yahṣubī (d. 544/1149).

[A popular biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 358. 37.5 × 26 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 767 (17 February 1365).

Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 630.

3105

MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR AL-QUDSIYA FĪ BAYĀN AL-UHŪD AL-MUḤAMMADIYA, by Abu 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 973/1565).

[Obligations laid upon Muslims by the Prophet for a good and religious life.]

Foll. 278. 30 × 19.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rabī' II 961 (22 March 1554).

Brockelmann ii. 357, Suppl. ii. 465.

* This copy is stated to be an AUTOGRAPH, but this seems improbable.

3106

SHARḤ AL-QĀNŪN, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-ĀMULĪ (d. 753/1352).

[A commentary on *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, a celebrated medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 342. 24.9 × 17.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Qāsim b. Aḥmad.

Dated 10 Ramadān 1000 (20 June 1592).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3107

SUBUL AL-KHAIRĀT, by Abu 'l-Husain Yahyā b. Najāḥ B. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurtubī (d. 422/1031).

[A treatise on Ṣūfī ethics and the religious life.]

Foll. 89. 25.4 × 19.4 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Wāsi' al-Farkalī al-Taghfartī.

Dated 14 Jumādā II 900 (12 March 1495).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 593, ii. 1010 (132).

3108

NIHĀYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKTASAB, by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on parts of *al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab*, a treatise on alchemy by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century).]

Foll. 180. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, at Constantinople, 936 (1529).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

3109

AKHBĀR AL-DUWAL WA-ĀTHĀR AL-UWAL, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī AL-QAR-ĀMĀNĪ (d. 1019/1611).

[A general history to the beginning of the 11/17th century.]

Foll. 418. 24.2 × 15.3 cm. Clear ta'liq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 301, Suppl. ii. 412.

* This copy is ostensibly the author's AUTOGRAPH, dated 1 Muḥarram 1008 (24 July 1599), but it seems more probable that it is a transcript by a later hand.

3110 (i) (ii)

AL-SULŪK FĪ ṬABAQĀT AL-'ULAMĀ' WA'L-MULŪK, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ (d. 732/1332).

[A history of Yemen to the year 724/1324.]

Foll. 132, 201. 30.5 × 21.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1054 (20 May 1644) and 18 Dhu 'l-Hijja 1051 (20 March 1642).

Brockelmann ii. 184, Suppl. ii. 236.

3111

KHARĪDAT AL-'AẖĀ'IB WA-FARĪDAT AL-GHARĀ'IB, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakr al-Ḥalabī (fl. 850/1446).

[A popular cosmography.]

Foll. 97. 28.7 × 20.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; one map.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Latīf b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 11 Jumādā I 1054 (16 July 1644).

Brockelmann ii. 131, Suppl. ii. 163.

3112

(1) [*TA'LĪQĀT 'ALĀ KITĀB AL-SHIFĀ'*], by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād al-Ḥusainī (d. 1040/1630).

[Notes on part of the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), a celebrated philosophical encyclopaedia; foll. 1-17.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-ISTIBṢĀR FĪMĀ 'KHTULIFA FĪH MIN AL-AKHBĀR*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[Incomplete notes on *al-Istibṣār*, a Shī'ite work on Traditions by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067); foll. 18-42.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 707.

(3) *SHARḤ MAN LĀ YAḤḌURUH AL-FAQĪH*, by BADĪ' AL-ZAMĀN al-Qahbālī (?).

[Notes on *Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqih*, a well-known Shī'ite law-manual by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. BĀBŪYA al-Qummī al-Ṣādūq (d. 381/991); foll. 43-60.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) [*AL-AḤĀDĪTH*], by Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-KASHSHĪ.

[Notes on a collection of Traditions; foll. 61-132.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-RIDĀ'ĪYA*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[A fragment of a treatise prohibiting marriage between foster brothers and sisters; foll. 133-48.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 580.

Foll. 150. 20.3 × 13.1 cm. Cursive ta'līq.

AUTOGRAPH (of 1, 2, 5).

Dated 1019 (1610).

* Fol. 1a contains an autograph *i'āza* by the author.

3113

FATH AL-MUTA'ĀL FĪ MADH AL-NI'ĀL, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-MAQQARĪ al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī (d. 1041/1632).

[A treatise on the Prophet Muḥammad's sandals.]

Foll. 120. 29.3 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; two diagrams.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Ashmūnī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 6 Ramadān 1071 (4 May 1661).

Brockelmann ii. 297, Suppl. ii. 408.

* The volume contains copies of laudatory notices by a number of scholars.

3114

AL-MATĀLIB AL-'ALĪYA FĪ 'ILM AL-KALĀM, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A treatise on theology.]

Foll. 441. 30.5 × 18 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Undated, 11/17 century.

Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 922.

3115

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The first volume of a famous zoological dictionary.]

Foll. 220. 26.3 × 18.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 138, Suppl. ii. 171.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Īnāl b. al-Shihna al-'Alā'ī al-Dawādār al-Ḥanafī.

3116

MUKHTAṢAR MASHĀRI' AL-ASHWĀQ ILĀ MAṢĀRI' AL-'USHSHĀQ, by Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās al-Dimashqī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ (d. 814/1411).

[An abridgement of the author's own treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War.]

Foll. 384. 26.7 × 18.1 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 83.

* Formerly in the library of 'Caliph' al-Mutawakkil b. Ismā'īl (d. 950/1543).

3117

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The second volume of a well-known collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 252. 30.4 × 21.3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

3118

KASHF AL-SIRR AL-GHĀMID FĪ SHARḤ DĪWĀN IBN AL-FĀRID, by 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'īl b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 1143/1730).

[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of IBN AL-FĀRID (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 356. 28.5 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 1157 (1744).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

* This copy, which was transcribed from the author's autograph, bears on fol. 1a ownership entries by Muḥammad Khalīl al-Murādī (d. 1206/1791) and 'Abd al-Jawād al-Kaiyālī (d. 1192/1778).

3119

SHARḤ AL-MŪJIZ FI 'L-ṬIBB, by Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwād AL-KIRMĀNĪ (fl. 841/1437).

[A commentary on *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*, an epitome, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥaram B. AL-NAFĪS al-Qurashī (d. 687/1289), of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, the famous medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 319. 30.3 × 21 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Kunaikisī al-Maghribī.

Dated 22 Sha'bān 1149 (26 December 1736).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 895.

3120

IṬTIMĀ' AL-SĤAML FĪ ṬARĪQ AL-RAML, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-MUKATTIB (fl. 883/1478).

[A treatise on geomancy.]

Foll. 203. 37.4 × 28.3 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 883 (1478).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* *Ex-libris* al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy (d. 902/1495).

3121

NUZHAT AL-SULTĀN, by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī AL-BR ŪSĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (fl. 879/1474).

[A treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War, composed and written for the library of Sultan Muḥammad II (d. 886/1481).]

Foll. 157. 22.6 × 13.4 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 879 (1474).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3122

ADAB AL-KĀTIB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884).

[A well-known treatise on lexicography.]

Foll. 222. 25.5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.

* This copy is in the recension of Abū Manṣūr Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1144) and was transcribed during his lifetime.

3123

AL-SUNAN, by ABŪ DĀWUD Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī (d. 275/888).

[A fragment of the second book of a celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 156. 19 × 14 cm. Old cursive maghribī.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 269.

* Fol. 156b contains a reading-note dated Jumādā I 513 (August 1119).

3124

MUNTAKHAB AL-AḤKĀM, by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf B. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaiṭilī.

[A treatise on points of Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 62. 21 × 14.6 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Perhaps the author is to be identified with Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Mughīth al-Ṭulaiṭilī, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 664.

3125

DĪWĀN AL-ADAB, by Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ (d. 350/961).

[A well-known treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 243. 25.5 × 17.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 195-6.

* Fol. 1 contains some verses in the hand of 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī, presumably 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Ma'sūm b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī (d. 1117/1705), dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1094 (27 October 1683).

3126

AL-INṢĀF FĪ MASĀ'IL AL-KHILĀF, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A celebrated treatise on the differences between the grammarians of Kufa and Basra.]

Foll. 384. 22 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rabī' II 608 (7 October 1211).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 495.

* Fol. 184a contains an ownership entry by Muṣṭafā b. Khair al-Dīn Khalīl b. Qāsim b. Ḥājji Ṣafā b. Mudarris al-Ṭāshkūbrī (d. 935/1529), father of the eminent historian Ṭāshkūbrī-zāda (d. 968/1560).

3127

TAQDIMAT AL-MA'RIFA, by Abū Zaid ḤUNAIN B. ISHĀQ al-'Ibādī (d. 260/873).

[A fragmentary copy of a translation of the *Prognostica* of Hippocrates.]

Foll. 93. 21.7 × 15 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 4 Jumādā II 627 (20 April 1230).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 368.

3128

AL-MUḤAṢṢAL FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 612/1219).

[A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*, the Arabic grammar of AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 100. 18.5 × 14 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated Sha'bān 645 (December 1247).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 510.

3129

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first part of the biographical dictionary; see No. 3065.]

Foll. 216. 26 × 17.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3130

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A large fragment of the collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 148. 22.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'il b. Ward b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naqqāsh al-Mauṣilī.

Dated 20 Shawwāl 646 (5 February 1249).

* Fol. 148b contains a reading-entry dated 21 Ṣafar 647 (5 June 1249).

3131

MUKHTAṢAR AL-SUNAN, by AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[Parts 8–16 of an epitome, also called *al-Mujtabā*, of *al-Sunan*, a well-known collection of Traditions by ABŪ DĀWUD (d. 273/888.)

Foll. 207. 17.8 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 267.

* This copy was transcribed during the author's lifetime.

3132

AL-QAWĀ'ID AL-KUBRĀ FI 'L-AḤKĀM, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 660/1262).

[An examination of moral problems from the standpoint of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, also known as *Qawā'id al-sharī'at al-kubrā*.]

Foll. 206. 25.9 × 17.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Zakī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 430, Suppl. i. 767.

3133

AL-LUBĀB, by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A fragmentary copy of a short treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 77. 16.8 × 12.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rajab 665 (21 April 1267).

For the author's own commentary on selected passages see Brockelmann i. 394.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3134

(1) *AL-MURASSĀ'*, by Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt B. AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

[A dictionary of *kunyas*; foll. 1-51.]

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 609.

(2) *AL-MUBHIṬ FĪ TAFSĪR ASMĀ' SHU'ARĀ' AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by Abu 'l-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān B. JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[Names and genealogies of poets quoted in the *Kitāb al-Ḥamāsa* of ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846); foll. 52-76.]

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 40.

Foll. 80. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Jābir al-Qurashī al-Hāshimī (d. 725/1325).

Dated 2 Ṣafar 669 (20 September 1270).

3135

AL-MINHĀṬ FĪ SHARḤ MUSLIM IBN AL-ḤAṬṬĀṬ, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa* of MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 176. 24.8 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

3136

AL-ʿĪJAMʾ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. ʿAbd Allāh AL-ḤUMAIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī (d. 488/1095).

[The second volume of a harmony between the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 181. 26.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maṭar b. Muḥammad b. Khādim b. Rāshid b. al-Muʿallim.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 368, Suppl. i. 578.

3137

BAYĀN AL-MUKHTAṢAR, by Shams al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Thanāʾ Maḥmūd b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, his own epitome of the *Muntahā ʿl-suʾāl waʿl-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 188. 24.3 × 16.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbdū b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbdīn Saʿd al-Dīn al-Ṣūfī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 730 (1 January 1330).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 537.

3138

GHUNYAT AL-MUḤTĀḤ ILĀ SULŪK AL-MINHĀḤ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'Ī (d. 783/1381).

[The third volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 293. 27.8 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Dāwud b. al-Asyād.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 866 (7 March 1462).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3139

ZUBDAT AL-A'MĀL WA-KHULĀṢAT AL-AF'ĀL, by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 762/1361).

[An account of Mecca and Medina and of the pilgrimage rites.]

Foll. 150. 26.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 22 Ṣafar 784 (7 May 1382).

Brockelmann ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

* In this copy the author gives his name as Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī.

3140

SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA, by Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, a popular Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 206. 27.5 × 18.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Ḥanafī [Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafs al-Kinānī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥusainī] (d. 829/1426).

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 532.

3141

AL-NASHR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 833/1429).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 439. 24.9 × 17.2 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 201, Suppl. ii. 274.

* This copy contains a transcription of the author's *ijāza* to his sons.

3142

SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAḤĀ, by 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ĪJĪ al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 756/1355).

[A commentary, also called *al-'Aḍudīya*, on the epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 270. 18.6 × 13.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Ṭarābulusī al-Manīnī (d. 1172/1759).

3143

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Umar B. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 774/1373).

[Part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 229. 26.7 × 19.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 49.

3144

AL-TALWĪḤ ILĀ ASRĀR AL-TANQĪḤ, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUIJANDĪ (fl. 700/1300).

[Part of a commentary on the third book of *al-Qānūn fī 'l-ṭibb*, the medical encyclopaedia of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), based upon *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn* of Hibat Allāh B. JUMAI' al-Isrā'īlī (d. 594/1198).]

Foll. 152. 31.5 × 22.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Ubaid Allāh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 458, Suppl. i. 826.

3145

AL-FATĀWĀ AL-TĀTĀRKHĀNĪYA, by 'ĀLIM b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī (d. ca. 752/1351).

[The fourth volume of a large collection of Ḥanafī legal decisions.]

Foll. 328. 27.1 × 18.4 cm. Cursive naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

For an epitome by Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, see Brockelmann ii. 432, Suppl. ii. 643.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3146

NUZHAT AL-NAẒAR FĪ KASHF ḤAQĪQAT AL-INSHĀ' WA'L-KHABAR, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 841/1437).

[A discussion of some points of Arabic syntax.]

Foll. 130. 27.5 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy appears to be transcribed from the author's autograph.

3147

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANIYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 831/1427).

[The first volume of a commentary on his own *al-Nubdhāt al-zakīya fī 'l-qawā'id al-aṣliya*, a metrical treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 234. 27 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 113.

3148

MINHĀJ AL-MUḤADDITHIN, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The fourth part of the commentary, also known as *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*, on MUSLIM's collection of Traditions; see No. 3135.]

Foll. 249. 27.3 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Karkī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 841 (24 July 1437).

3149

AL-IQTIRĀḤ 'ALĀ 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH LI'BN AL-ṢALĀḤ, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i (b. 825/1422).

[An epitome of *al-Taḡyīd wa'l-īdāḥ*, glosses by Zain al-Dīn AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) on the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a treatise on the science of Traditions by Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mūsā B. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūri (d. 643/1243).]

Foll. 72. 18 × 13.7 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Sha'bān 843 (22 January 1440).

For *al-Taḡyīd wa'l-īdāḥ*, see Brockelmann ii. 66, Suppl. i. 611.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3150

SHIFĀ' AL-ĀLĀM FĪ ṬIBB AHL AL-ISLĀM, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SUR-RAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/1374).

[A harmony of Greek medicine with the prescriptions of the Traditions.]

Foll. 217. 24 × 15.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mas'ūd [al-Shī-rāzī] (fl. 828/1425).

Dated 21 Ramaḍān 846 (23 January 1443).

Brockelmann ii. 162, Suppl. ii. 204.

3151

[*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*], by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar B. QĀDĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i (d. 851/1448).

Foll. 97. 18.7 × 13.9 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

See Brockelmann ii. 51, Suppl. ii. 50.

3152

*KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-IKHTI-
ṢĀR*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min
AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* (also called *al-Taqrīb fi
'l-fiqh*), a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥ-
mad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 176. 27.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ba'li al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Shawwāl 855 (November 1451).

Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.

3153

(1) *MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ
(d. 676/1278).

[A well-known manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; foll. 1-259.]

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

(2) *AL-DAQĀ'IQ*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.

[Glosses on the foregoing work; foll. 260-75.]

Brockelmann i. 396, Suppl. i. 682.

Foll. 275. 26.8 × 17.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Haithamī (d. 882/1477).

Dated 23 Rabī' I 857 (3 April 1453).

3154

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANIYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by
AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1427).

[The second volume of the commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya*; see No. 3147.]

Foll. 250. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.

Dated 869 (1464).

3155

RAQĀ'ĪQ AL-SIḤR WA-ḤADĀ'IQ AL-SHĪR, by Aḥmad B.
AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ (fl. 11/17th century).

[An anthology of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 257. 19.8 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3156

AL-LA'ĀLĪ AL-FARĪDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪDA, by Jamāl
al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-
FĀSĪ (d. 656/1258 or 672/1274).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a well-known metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān by Abū Ḥamīd al-Qāsim b. Firruh b. Khalaf al-Ru'ainī AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194).]

Foll. 285. 26.8 × 18.3 cm.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fūwī.

Dated 29 Jumādā I 879 (11 October 1474).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3157

SHARḤ ʿĪJAM AL-ʿĪJAWĀMI, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-BUṢRAWĪ al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 905/1500).

[A commentary on the *ʿĪjam al-jawāmi*, a well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 174. 27.3 × 18.5 cm. Scholar's cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 25 Shawwāl 896 (31 August 1491).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3158

(1) *QASĪDA FI 'L-RAMY*, by Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNINĪ (fl. 676/1278).

[A poem on archery, followed by a commentary on the same; foll. 1-62.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 905.

(2) *AL-IFĀDA LI-AHL AL-SA'ĀDA*, by 'Alī b. Qāsim AL-SA'DĪ al-Ḥalabī (fl. 9/15th century).

[A treatise on archery, composed for Jānam b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ashrafī al-Saifi Jān-bak al-Dawādār (d. 888/1483); foll. 63-79a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *SHARḤ NAẒM ṢĀLIḤ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ*, by 'Abd al-Raḥman b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A commentary on a short poem on archery by Ṣāliḥ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ; foll. 79b-83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 83. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

3159

- (1) *SHARḤ AL-ARBA'ĪN ḤADĪTH^m*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. 'Abī Bakr AL-IDRĪSĪ al-Maghribī al-Andalusī (d. 917/1511).

[A commentary on 40 select Traditions; foll. 1-33a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (2) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MAIMŪNĪYA FĪ TAUḤĪD AL-ĀJURRŪMĪYA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical interpretation of *al-Muqaddamat al-Ājurrūmīya*, a well-known Arabic grammar by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Dāwud B. ĀJURRŪM al-Ṣanhājī (d. 723/1323); foll. 33b-84a.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

- (3) *AL-AMR AL-MAḤTŪM 'ALĀ ḤĀDHIH AL-UMMA FĪ ḤAQQ AL-ARBA'AT AL-A'IMMA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[On following the example and teaching of whichever of the four founders of the orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence one elects to adopt; foll. 84b-97a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (4) *MAWĀḤIB AL-RAḤMĀN FĪ KASHF 'AURĀT AL-SHAṬĪĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A monitory tract on the sins of the spirit; foll. 97b-103b¹³.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (5) *RISĀLAT AL-IKHWĀN MIN AHL AL-FIQH WA-ḤAMALAT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical treatise on right conduct; foll. 103b¹⁴-148.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

Foll. 149. 26 × 18.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3160

FATH AL-RAḤMĀN BI-TAFSĪR AL-FURQĀN, by Abu 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī (d. 927/1521).

[A commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 312. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ummat(?) b. 'Ādil al-Mar'ashī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 2 Shawwāl 966 (18 July 1559).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3161

(1) *TADHKIRAT AL-MUḤIBBĪN FĪ ASMĀ' SAIYID AL-MURSALĪN*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-RAṢṢĀ' al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī (d. 894/1489).

[Explanations of the Prophet Muḥammad's names as occurring in the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of 'IYĀD b. Mūsā al-Yaḥsubī (d. 544/1149); foll. 1-174.]

Dated Sha'bān 1040 (March 1631).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(2) *TUḤFAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ FADL AL-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ 'L-NABĪ AL-MUKHTĀR*, by AL-RAṢṢĀ'.

[A treatise on praying for the Prophet; fol. 175-227.]

Dated Rabī' I 1040 (October 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(3) *UNMŪDHAY AL-LABĪB FĪ KHAṢĀ'IS AL-ḤABĪB*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A treatise on the virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 228-239.]

Dated Rabī' II 1040 (November 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 146, Suppl. ii. 181.

Foll. 244. 28.8 × 21.3 cm. Clear maghribī; two diagrams.
 Copyist, Muḥammad al-ʿArabī b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz.
 Dated 1040 (1630-1).

3162

(1) *FATH AL-MUGHĪTH SHARḤ ALFĪYAT AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Khair Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 902/1497).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth* (or *al-Tabṣira waʿl-tadhkira*), a versification by Zain al-Dīn AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) of the *Aqṣā al-amal waʿl-shauq* (or *Maʿrifat anwāʿ ʿulūm al-ḥadīth*), a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1243); foll. 1-193.]

Dated 8 or 9 Muḥarram 1045 (24 or 25 June 1635).

Brockelmann ii. 35, Suppl. ii. 32.

(2) *AL-GHĀYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-HIDĀYA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ.

[A commentary on *al-Hidāya ilā maʿālim al-riwāya*, a versified treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429); foll. 194-234.]

Brockelmann ii. 203.

(3) *AL-NUKAT AL-WAFĪYA ʿALĀ ʿL-ALFĪYA*, by Burhān al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. ʿUmar AL-BIQĀʾĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 885/1480).

[A commentary on AL-ʿIRĀQĪ's *al-Alfīya*; foll. 236-409.]

Dated 28 Jumādā I 1056 (12 July 1646).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 612.

Foll. 409. 29.7 × 21 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 1045 (1635) and 1056 (1646).

3163

AL-WASĪṬ AL-MUḤIT BI-AQTĀR AL-BASĪṬ, by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on Shāfi'i jurisprudence, abstracted from his own *al-Basīṭ fi 'l-furū'*.]

Foll. 245. 24.2 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ya'qūb b. 'Uthmān b. 'Isā.

Dated 13 Shawwāl 595 (18 August 1199).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3164

MURŪṢ AL-DHAḤAB WA-MA'ĀDIN AL-ṢAWĀHIR, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAS'ŪDĪ (d. 345/956 or 346/957).

[The last volume of a famous history of the world.]

Foll. 209. 23.9 × 15.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 145, Suppl. i. 220-1.

3165

(1) *AL-MUTASHĀBIH FI 'L-QUR'ĀN*, by 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'Ī (d. 189/805).

[A list of the phrases occurring twice or more in the Qur'ān; foll. 1-15.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 178.

(2) *AL-HĀ'ĀT FĪ KITĀB ALLĀH*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 327/939).

[An extract, showing places in the Qur'ān where the letter *tā'* is substituted for final *hā'*; foll. 16-19a⁹.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 119.

A brief anonymous and untitled tract follows (foll. 19a⁷-22a³), on

the numeration of the verses, sūras, words, letters, and dots of the Qur'ān. This is again followed (foll. 22a⁴-30) by an anonymous *Ajzā' al-Qur'ān*, dividing the Qur'ān into 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 28, 30, and 150 parts.

(3) *AJZĀ' THALĀTHAMĪ'A WA-SITTĪN*, by Abū 'Uthmān 'AMR B. 'UBAID al-Baṣrī (d. 145/762).

[A division of the Qur'ān into 360 parts; foll. 31-40a⁹.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *'ADAD ĀY AL-QUR'ĀN*.

[An elaborate anonymous treatise on the numeration by various authorities of the verses, words, and letters in the Qur'ān; foll. 40a¹⁰-146.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 146. 33·8 × 24·2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3166 (i, ii)

SHARH AL-ZIYĀDĀT, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Maṣṣūr QĀDĪ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī (d. 592/1196).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt* of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804), for which see No. 3018.]

Foll. 232, 212. 22·2 × 15·2 cm. Clear scholar's unpointed naskh.

Dated 26 Shawwāl 666 (10 July 1268) and 27 Jumādā II 667 (3 March 1269).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3167

SĪRA RASŪL ALLĀH, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik B. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī (d. 213/834).

[The last quarter of the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 106. 25.6 × 18.6 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 135, Suppl. i. 206.

3168

(1) *NATĀ'ĪṢ AL-QURBA WA-NAFĀ'IS AL-GHURBA*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ al-Fārisī (d. 622/1225).

[A treatise on Divine Love and the mystic way; foll. 1-64.]

Dated, at Cairo, 5 Rajab 687 (5 August 1288); transcribed from the author's autograph.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHAWĀSS AL-HURŪF WA-HAQĀ'IQUHĀ WA-UṢŪLUHĀ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A treatise on the esoteric meaning of the letters prefixed to certain sūras of the Qur'ān; foll. 65-83^b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-HURŪF*, by Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ (d. 273/886 or 283/896).

[A tract on the same subject; foll. 83^{b10}-87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-ITIBĀR*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A tract on the evidences of a higher order present in the lower order; foll. 88-95.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-LUM'AT AL-NŪRĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225).

[Prayers for various times; foll. 96-125.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 686 (15 July 1287).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 910.

(6) *NUZHAT AL QULŪB WA-BUGHYAT AL-MATLŪB*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Zarwīlī (d. 656/1258).

[Sermons and prayers, compiled by an anonymous disciple; foll. 126-53.]

Dated 4 Jumādā II 686 (17 July 1287).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*].

[The second half of an anonymous treatise on Arabic phonetics; foll. 154-60.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 160. 22.4 × 16.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Arslān al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥarīrī.

Dated, at Cairo, 686-7 (1287-8).

3169

SHARḤ NAḤḤ AL-BALĀGHA, by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The concluding volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, sayings attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib and compiled by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 183. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 705.

3170

AL-NAḤḤ DĪYĀT, by Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ (d. 507/1113).

[The first section of the *Dīwān* or collected poems.]

Foll. 63. 16.1 × 12 cm. Good naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khujandī.

Dated, at Maragha, Muḥarram 689 (February 1290).

Brockelmann i. 253, Suppl. i. 447.

3171

SHARḤ MULḤAT AL-I'RĀB, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on the *Mulḥat al-i'rāb*, a compendium of Arabic grammar by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 47. 18.5 × 13.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.

Dated 16 Jumādā II 696 (11 April 1297).

Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

3172

AL-TAṢRĪF LI-MAN 'AḤIZA 'AN AL-TA'LĪF, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ (d. ca. 404/1013).

[Part of a treatise on medicine and surgery.]

Foll. 278. 17.7 × 12.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 239, Suppl. i. 425.

3173

SHARḤ AL-QUṢṬĀS, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. ca. 690/1291).

[A commentary on his own *al-Quṣṭās fi 'l-manṭiq*, a manual of logic.]

Foll. 122. 23.8 × 16.7 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

3174

ḤILYAT AL-AULIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT AL-AṢFIYĀ', by AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A volume of the well-known biographies of Muslim saints and mystics.]

Foll. 233. 22.8 × 16.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3175

AL-TIBYĀN FĪ I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 616/1219).

[A grammatical analysis of selected passages from the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 227. 27.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 496.

3176

RISĀLA FĪ 'AMAL AL-ĀLĀT AL-RAṢADIYA, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn AL-'URDĪ al-Dimashqī (fl. 650/1241).

[A treatise on the instruments used in astronomical observation, also known as *Risāla fī kaifīyat al-arṣād*.]

Foll. 24. 17.2 × 12.5 cm. Clear ta'liq; diagrams.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

3177

AL-JĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[The ninth and tenth parts of the celebrated canonical collection of Traditions; see No. 3080.]

Foll. 242. 27.9 × 18.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Ṭaiyāb b. Yūsuf b. Ṭaiyāb al-'Irāqī.

Dated 17 Ramadān 840 (25 March 1437).

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 261.

3178

AL-TANBĪH FI 'L-FIQH, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3072.]

Foll. 145. 25.7 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 6 Rabī' II 708 (23 September 1308).

3179

IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim ABŪ SHĀMA 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī*, by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194), a versification of *al-Taisīr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on Qur'ānic variants by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd AL-DĀNĪ al-Qurṭubī al-Ṣairafī al-Munīrī (d. 441/1050 or 444/1053).]

Foll. 176. 25.8 × 16.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Sulaimān b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān b. Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥanafī al-Muqri' (d. 761/1360).

Dated Sha'bān 720 (September 1320).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3180

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The last volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 167. 26.6 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī.

Dated 21 Jumādā II 724 (15 June 1324).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3181

NATHR AL-FAWĀ'ID WA-NAẒM AL-FARĀ'ID.

[An anonymous anthology of select Qur'ānic passages, Traditions, sayings of the first four calīphs, Companions and descendants of the Prophet, and wise observations of kings and their counsellors, compiled for one Mahdī al-Dawādār.]

Foll. 79. 30.2 × 20.7 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This is evidently the original presentation copy.

3182

ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ al-'Umarī (d. 743/1342).

[A biographical dictionary of the Companions and Traditionists named in his *Mishkāṭ al-maṣābīḥ*.]

Foll. 89. 21.4 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

3183

RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-IṢṬARLĀB, by ABU 'L-ṢALT
Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134).

[A treatise on the astrolabe.]

Foll. 57. 17.3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Mu'adhdhin.

Dated 7 Rabī' I 747 (28 June 1346).

Brockelmann i. 487.

3184

(1) *AL-IMĀM FĪ ADILLAT AL-AḤKĀM*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[An account of the duties imposed by the Qur'ān upon angels, prophets, and believers; foll. 1-35.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(2) *MAQĀṢID AL-RĪ'ĀYA*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ.

[An epitome of *al-Rī'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, a treatise on the religious and mystical life by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Hārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ al-Baṣrī (d. 243/857; foll. 36-80.)

Dated, at Jerusalem, 25 Rajab 747 (11 November 1346).

Brockelmann i. 196.

(3) *AL-DURAR AL-MUNTATHIRA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MUSHTAHIRA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An abridgement of *al-La'ālī al-manthūra fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mash-hūra*, a dictionary of popular Traditions by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392); foll. 81-103.]

Brockelmann ii. 148, Suppl. ii. 185.

(4) *MAṬLA' AL-BADRĀIN FĪ MAN YUTĀ AḤRAIN*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A tract on ten persons named in the Traditions as having a double reward for virtue and faith; foll. 104-9.]

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 182.

Foll. 109. 17.8 × 12.3 cm. Two scholar's clear naskh hands.

Copyist of foll. 1-80, 'Alī b. Aiyūb al-Maqdisī.

First part dated 747 (1346); second part undated, 10/16th century.

3185

AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad B. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools.]

Foll. 78. 21.2 × 14.3 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 688.

3186

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The celebrated zoological dictionary; see No. 3115.]

Foll. 284. 25.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3187

AL-WĀFĪ BI 'L-WAFAYĀT, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafa' Khalīl b. Aibak AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[Part of a well-known biographical dictionary.]

Foll. 148. 24.3 × 17.8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il al-Bilbaisī.

Dated 27 Sha'bān 787 (3 October 1385).

Brockelmann ii. 32, Suppl. ii. 28.

3188

[*AL-JĀMI' LI-MADHHAB AL-NĀṢIR LIL-ḤAQQ*], attr. to AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A treatise setting forth the teachings and legal decisions of the Zaidī jurisconsult al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan AL-UṬRUSH (d. 304/916).]

Foll. 408. 27.5 × 19.7 cm. Clear Yamanī naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

*This copy is heavily glossed.

3189

MUKHTAṢAR KHILĀFIYĀT AL-BAIHAQĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad B. FARAH al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī (d. 699/1299).

[An epitome of the *Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'ī wa-Abū Ḥanīfa* (or *Fī bayān ikhtilāf al-Imām Abī Ḥanīfa wa'l-Imām al-Shāfi'ī*), a treatise on points of juridical difference between Abū Ḥanīfa and al-Shāfi'ī, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī (d. 458/1066).]

Foll. 201. 25.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

For a copy of al-Baihaqī's work, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 619.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3190

(1) *AL-MASĀ'IL WA'L-AḤWIBA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī (d. 521/1127).

[Answers to 72 questions on various theological and philological matters; foll. 1-96a¹⁵.]

Brockelmann; Suppl. i. 758.

(2) *HIKĀYA*, by IBN AL-SĪD.

[An anecdote discussing the relationship between philosophy and religious law; foll. 96a¹⁶-98a¹¹.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) [*AL-MASĀ'IL*], by IBN AL-SĪD.

[Further answers to various philological questions; foll. 98a¹²-117.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 117. 26 × 17.2 cm. Clear Spanish maghribī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3191

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-BUKHĀRĪ, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf. b. 'Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī (d. 786/1384).

[The first and second parts of a commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-ḥāmi' al-saḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 391. 27.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

(ii)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-UKHĀRĪ, by AL-KIRMĀNĪ.

[The fourth (and concluding) volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 376. 27.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bakrī called 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Mālikī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3192

ḤAWĀHIR AL-KALĀM 'AN A'IMMAT AL-A'LĀM, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARA'Ī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 746/1345).

[An anthology on ethical themes.]

Foll. 87. 25 × 16.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 55.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-entry by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ṣafadī, Governor of Tripoli, dated 20 Sha'bān 827 (18 July 1424).

3193 (i, ii)

TASHĪL AL-HIDĀYA WA-TAḤṢĪL AL-KIFĀYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' B. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī (d. 769/1367).

[An abridgement of the *Kifāyat al-nabīh* of IBN AL-RAF'A, for which see No. 3061.]

Foll. 250, 252. 28 × 18.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Izz al-Dīn al-Dar'ī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Sha'bān 828 (26 June 1425).

Brockelmann i. 387.

3194

KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-İKHTIŞĀR, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār* of Abū Shujā' AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196); see No. 3152.]

Foll. 299. 25.4 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qādirī.

Dated, at Hama, 4 Muḥarram 839 (30 July 1435).

3195

BULŪGH AL-ĀRĀB FĪ LATĀ'IF AL-'ITĀB, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.

[An anecdotal treatise on ethics and religion.]

Foll. 48. 27 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl b. Salīm b. Qāimāz al-Kinānī al-Būṣirī al-Shāfi'ī (b. 815/1412).

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 901.

3196 (i, ii)

SHARḤ WIQĀYAT AL-RIWĀYA, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd MUṢANNIFAK al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī (d. betw. 873/1468 and 876/1471).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*, an epitome, by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmud b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Farghānī AL-MARGHINĀNĪ al-Rishtānī, of the *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*, a compendium of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by his brother Burhān al-Dīn 'Alī (d. 593/1197).]

Foll. 300, 280. 25.9 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh and ta'liq.
 AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 647-8.

3197

AL-'IQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SA'ĪD, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal ethics.]

Foll. 114. 26.2 × 18.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Durr al-Saifī.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 855 (15 February 1451).

Brockelmann i. 463, Suppl. i. 838-9.

3198

MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[An apologetic biography of Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (d. 204/802), founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence.]

Foll. 180. 18.2 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī al-Ṭarābulusī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 856 (3 May 1452).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3199

AL-FIḌḌAT AL-MUḌṬA FĪ SHARḤ AL-SHADHARAT AL-DHAHABĪYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid AL-'ĀTIKĪ al-Ḥanbalī (fl. 859/1455).

[A commentary on *al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya fī 'ilm al-'arabīya*, a handbook of Arabic grammar by Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī al-Miṣrī (d. 745/1344).]

Foll. 144. 17.7 × 13.1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Mardāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated, at Damascus, 24 Sha'bān 864 (14 June 1460).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is a transcription of the author's autograph.

3200

SHARḤ ḤAM' AL-ḤAWĀMI', by Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 864/1459).

[A commentary on the *Ḥam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated text-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 102. 27.2 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥajjī al-Khairī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 870 (7 May 1466).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3201

(1) *AL-RAMZ FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ al-Barghamī (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the law governing exchange; foll. 1-8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ.

[Another tract on the same subject; foll. 9-16.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 16. 17.7 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Alī al-Imām.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 870 (30 January 1466).

3202

(1) *TA'SIS AL-NAZĀ'IR*, by Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the differences between the four orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 1-45.]

Dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

(2) *AL-IḤKĀM FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-AIMĀN WA'L-AḤKĀM*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the legal nature of oaths and the penalties for breaking them; foll. 46-56.]

Dated 4 Ramaḍān 866 (2 June 1462).

Brockelmann ii. 115, Suppl. ii. 140.

(3) *IḤRĀT AL-IQTĀ'*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh B. QUTLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī (d. 879/1474).

[A discussion of the legality of letting out land and property held in fief; foll. 58-83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 87. 17.7 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Ḥanafī (d. 880/1476).

Dated 864 (1460) and 866 (1462).

3203

AL-NAHĠAT AL-MARDĠYA FĠ SHARĤ AL-BAHĠAT AL-WARDĠYA, by WalĠ al-DĠn Abū Zur'a AĤmad b. 'Abd al-RahĠm b. al-Ĥusain B. AL-'IRĀQĠ al-Shāfi'Ġ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on *al-BahĠat al-WardĠya*, a versification, by Zain al-DĠn Abū Ĥafṣ 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar b. Umar B. AL-WARDĠ al-QurashĠ al-Shāfi'Ġ (d. 749/1349), of *al-ĤāwĠ al-ṣaghĠr fi 'l-fatāwĠ*, a compendium of Shāfi'Ġ jurisprudence by Najm al-DĠn 'Abd al-Għaffār b. 'Abd al-KarĠm AL-QAZWĠNĠ (d. 665/1266); the second part only.]

Foll. 248. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. AbĠ Bakr b. SharĠf b. MuĤammad b. Sultān b. 'AlĠ al-ZāfirĠ al-BardĠsĠ.

Dated Shawwāl 872 (May 1468).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3204

BIDĠYAT AL-MUĤTĠĠ FĠ SHARĤ AL-MINHĠĠĠ, by IBN QĀDĠ SHUHBA (d. 874/1470).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *MinhĠĠ al-ṭālibĠn*, the popular Shāfi'Ġ law-manual by MuĤyĠ al-DĠn AL-NAWAWĠ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 313. 27 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Sulaimān al-BalqāwĠ.

Dated, at Damascus, 6 Rajab 872 (31 January 1468).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

3205

AL-GĤAITH AL-HĀMĠ FĠ SHARĤ ĠAM' AL-ĠAWĀMĠ, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĠ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on the *Ġam' al-jawāmi'*, for which see No. 3200.

Foll. 189. 26.8 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Mas'ūd al-Maqdisī al-Qādirī.

Dated 4 Muḥarram 883 (7 April 1478).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 105.

3206

NAQD AL-NUṢŪṢ, by Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī (d. 898/1492).

[A commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, a well-known treatise on Sūfī theosophy by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Tā'ī (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 304. 18.1 × 12.4 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 442, Suppl. i. 793.

3207

AL-DĪBĀ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ AḤKĀM AL-MADH-HAB.

[An anonymous treatise on points of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, begun in 822/1419.]

Foll. 270. 21.5 × 15.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3208

THABAT, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad B. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520).

[A list of the books studied by the author, with the names of his teachers and their chains of authorities.]

Foll. 43. 15.2 × 10.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 984/1577).

Dated 14 Dhu 'l-Hijja 927 (15 November 1521).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Zakarīyā' al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1167/1756), dated 1118 (1706).

3209 (i, ii)

AL-KAUKAB AL-MUNĪR BI-SHARḤ AL-ĴĀMI' AL-ṢAGHĪR, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī AL-KAUKABĪ (d. after 978/1570).

[The first and third volumes of a commentary on *al-Ĵāmi' al-ṣaghīr*, an epitome, by Jalāl al-Dīn AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505), of his own *Ĵāmi' al-masānīd* (or *al-Ĵāmi' al-kabīr*), a dictionary of Traditions.]

Foll. 340, 359. 27.2 (26.3) × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 183-4.

3210

NUZHAT AL-ARWĀḤ WA-BAḤĴAT AL-ASHBĀḤ, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ (d. ca. 1001/1592).

[A manual of marital conduct and sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 49. 19.2 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 18 Dhu 'l-Hijja 982 (31 March 1575).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3211

AL-'IQD AL-TALĪD FĪ 'KHTIṢĀR AL-DURR AL-NAḌĪD, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 981/1573).

[An epitome of *al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd*, a treatise on the pursuit of knowledge and the manners of teacher and student by Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt (Abu 'l-Jūd) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZZĪ al-'Āmirī (d. 984/1577).]

Foll. 58. 21.1 × 15.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 488.

3212

AL-BARQ AL-YAMĀNĪ FĪ 'L-FATH AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, by Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī (d. 988/1580 or 990/1582).

[A history of Yemen from the year 900/1494.]

Foll. 232. 21.1 × 15.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 382, Suppl. ii. 515.

3213

MUKHTAṢAR USD AL-GHĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-ṢA-ḤĀBA, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī (d. 705/1305 or 709/1309).

[An epitome of the *Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-Ṣaḥāba*, a biographical dictionary of the Prophet's Companions by 'Izz al-Dīn

Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī (d. 630/1234).]

Foll. 470. 20.6 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Ajamī al-Aḥmadī.

Undated, 11/17th century.

For the *Usd al-ghāba*, see Brockelmann i. 346, Suppl. i. 588.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3214

(1) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARIYA FĪ WĀḤI-BĀT AL-ṢALĀT AL-YAUMIYA*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'ī AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'ī (d. 1030/1621).

[A Shī'ite treatise on ritual prayer; foll. 1-35.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 1025 (17 June 1616).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARIYA AL-ṢAUMI-YA*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A Shī'ite treatise on the ritual fast; foll. 38-59.]

Dated 4 Sha'bān 1030 (24 June 1621).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 597.

Foll. 60. 23.5 × 12 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1025-30 (1616-20).

3215

(1) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. 1030/1620).

[A selection of 40 Traditions, with commentary; foll. 1-175.]

Dated 24 Ramaḍān 1030 (12 August 1621).

Brockelmann ii. 414, Suppl. ii. 595.

(2) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*.

[An anonymous selection of 40 Traditions; foll. 176-91.]

Any other copy?

(3) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubba'ī (d. 984/1576).

[A selection of 40 confirmed and 40 unconfirmed Traditions; foll. 192-213.]

Dated 11 Ṣafar 1029 (17 January 1620).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 576.

Foll. 214. 23.5 × 11.5 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1029-30 (1620-1).

3216

ḤUSN AL-TANABBUH LIMĀ WARADA FI 'L-TASHABBUH, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1061/1051).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an elaborate treatise on Muslim ethics.]

Foll. 281. 20.3 × 15.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 402.

3217

DHAKHĪRAT AL-MA'ĀD FĪ SHARḤ AL-IRSHĀD, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min AL-SABZAWĀRĪ (d. 1090/1679).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān*, a treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī AL-HILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).]

Foll. 285. 24.1 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 207.

* The marginal corrections appear to be in the author's hand.

3218

AL-SHĀFĪ FI 'L-IMĀMA, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A Shī'ite defence of the doctrine of the Imamate.]

Foll. 324. 25 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1285 (5 July 1868).

For an epitome see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 706.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3219

(1) *TARĀJIM AL-A'YĀN MIN ABNĀ' AL-ZAMĀN*, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BÜRĪNĪ al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615).

[A biographical dictionary of eminent contemporaries, edited by Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥibb Allāh al-Muḥibbī (d. 1082/1671); foll. 1-184.]

Transcribed from the editor's autograph; dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694).

Brockelmann ii. 290. Suppl. ii. 401.

(2) *MA'ĀDIN AL-DHAHAB FI 'L-A'YĀN AL-MUSHARRAFA BIHIM ḤALAB*, by Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-'URDĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1071/1160).

[A fragment of a biographical dictionary of famous men of Aleppo; foll. 186-254.]

Dated 11 Ramaḍān 1104 (16 May 1693).

Brockelmann ii. 292, Suppl. ii. 402.

Foll. 255. 20.4 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī (d. 1108/1696).

Dated 1104-5 (1693-4).

3220

(1) *AL-SIYĀSA FĪ 'ILM AL-FIRĀSA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ (d. 727/1327).

[A tract on horses and horsemanship; foll. 1-12.]

Brockelmann ii. 130, Suppl. ii. 161.

(2) *AL-FURŪSĪYA WA 'L-BAITARA*, by IBN AKHĪ HĪ-ZĀM (fl. 251/865).

[A treatise on the same subject, see No. 3073; foll. 13-104.]

Foll. 109. 21.2 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

3221

(1) *QURRAT AL-'UYŪN FĪ AKHBĀR AL-YAMAN AL-MAIMŪN*, by Wajīh al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī (d. 944/1537).

[A history of Yemen to the year 923/1517; foll. 1-48.]

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Ḥafīz b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muhallā.

Dated 6 Jumādā I 1073 (17 December 1662).

Brockelmann ii. 401, Suppl. ii. 549.

(2) *RAUH AL-RŪḤ FIMĀ ḤADATHA BA'D AL-MĪ'AT AL-TĀSI'A MIN AL-FITAN WA'L-FUTŪḤ*, by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar B. RASŪL ALLĀH al-Yamanī (d. 1048/1638).

[A history of Yemen from 900/1494 to 1029/1620, with an anonymous extension to 1057/1647; foll. 51-170.]

Copyist, Yāsīn b. 'Alī al-Habbār.

Dated 27 Rabī' I 1142 (20 October 1729).

Brockelmann ii. 402, Suppl. ii. 550.

Foll. 175. 30.2 × 25 cm. Two scholars' naskh.

Dated 1073 (1662) and 1142 (1729).

3222

MAṬLA' AL-NAIYIRAIN FĪ ITHBĀT AL-NAḤĀT WA-RIF'AT AL-DARAḤĀT LI-WĀLIDAI SAIYID AL-KAUNAIN, by Abu 'l-Najāh Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī AL-MANĪNĪ (d. 1172/1759).

[A treatise arguing that the Prophet's parents were saved and are exalted in Paradise.]

Foll. 38. 22.2 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3223

(1) *AL-DURR AL-MUNAZẒAM FĪ 'L-SIRR AL-A'ẒAM*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Raṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[The interpretation of a magical tablet stated to have been revealed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, also called *Miftāḥ al-jaf'r al-jāmi'*, with

the supplement by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-BISTĀMĪ (d. 858/1454); foll. 1-94.]

Brockelmann i. 464, ii. 232; Suppl. i. 839, ii. 324.

(2) *AL-SHA'JARAT AL-NU'MĀNĪYA FĪ 'L-DAULAT AL-'UTHMĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātīmī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240).
[Cabbalistic predictions about the future of Egypt; foll. 95-8.]

Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 799.

(3) *AL-SILK AL-NĀDIR FĪ 'ILM AL-AWĀ'IL WA'L-AWĀKHIR*.

[A prophetic poem stated alternatively to have been composed by 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the caliph al-Mu'tazz, or Yathrib; foll. 99-114.]

Any other copy?

(4) *KHUṬAB AL-IMĀM 'ALĪ AL-THALĀTH*.

[Three prophetic sermons attributed to 'ALĪ B. ABĪ ṬĀLIB; foll. 115-40.]

Brockelmann i. 45, Suppl. i. 74.

Foll. 140. 27.8 × 19.4 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams and 25 miniatures.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1003 (August 1595).

3224

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀ'ĪM AL-SĀDAT AL-ṢŪFĪYA, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1031/1622).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of saints and Ṣūfis.]

Foll. 251. 21.3 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥājj Ṣāliḥ b. Ḥumaidān al-Adhlabī.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 306, Suppl. ii. 417.

(ii)

*AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀJIM AL-SĀDAT
AL-ŞŪFĪYA*, by AL-MUNĀWĪ.

[The second volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 294. 21.3 × 14.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Barakāt b. al-Shaikh Aḥmad al-Martīnī.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1239 (9 May 1824).

3225

AL-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-RIĜĀL, by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ
(d. 600/1203).

[The first volume (of four) of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 303. 25.5 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 377, Suppl. i. 606.

* Fol. 2a contains an entry dated, at Baghdad, 11 Muḥarram 750 (1 April 1349) and signed Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Maḥmūd al-Ja'farī al-Taiyārī al-Tustarī (d. after 770/1369).

3226

AL-QAWĀ'ID, by AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A treatise on the fundamentals of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 25.8 × 16.7 cm. Scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3227

ḤĀDĪ 'L-QULŪB AL-ṬĀHIRA ILĀ 'L-DĀR AL-ĀKHĪRA,
by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb
AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī (d. 867/1463).

[The fifth volume of an elaborate work on ethics and Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 158. 27.7 × 18 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3228

AL-NĀẒA'IR WA'L-ASHBĀḤ, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh
Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar B. AL-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī
al-Shāfi'ī (d. 716/1316).

[Problems of Islamic jurisprudence resolved according to the
Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 184. 25.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 749 (1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3229

AL-QĀMŪS AL-MUḤĪṬ WA'L-QABAS AL-WASĪṬ, by
Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad
al-Shīrāzī AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/1415).

[A celebrated Arabic dictionary.]

Foll. 317. 26.2 × 17.5 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Rauḥī.

Dated 27 Jumādā I 840 (7 December 1436).

Brockelmann ii. 183, Suppl. ii. 234.

* Fol. 316b contains a note of collation with the author's copy,
signed Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 885/
1480) and dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447).

3230

AL-UMM, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[The third volume of the collected legal tracts of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 249. 27 × 19.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 735 (27 April 1335).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 304.

3231

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-FALAKĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ*.

[A magical tract attributed to 'Hermes al-Dandarī'; foll. 4-11.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(2) *AL-IHRĀQ*, attr. to JĀBIR b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī (d. 160/776).

[An alchemical tract; foll. 15-19.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN TAFRIQ AL-ADYĀN*.

[A magical tract attributed to the Jewish philosopher Rīsimūs; foll. 20-8.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā II 907 (January 1502).

Any other copy?

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-SIRR*.

[A magical tract in the form of a correspondence between 'Matū-thāsiya daughter of Ashnūs' and 'Hermes Būdāshīrdī Quṣṭānis son of Arrības'; foll. 29-36.]

Dated 907 (1501-2).

Any other copy?

- (5) *AL-MUKTASAB FĪ ZIRĀ'AT AL-DHAHAB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A treatise on alchemy; foll. 37-109.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khairī al-Anṣārī; dated 27 Jumādā I 907 (8 December 1501).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

Foll. 110-36 contain various extracts from alchemical writings.

- (6) *RISĀLA SĀLĪDAS AL-MALIK*.

[A letter on alchemy, written by 'Armīyūs the philosopher' to 'King Sālīdas'; foll. 137-43a.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 143b-155 contain various extracts.

- (7) *INTIKHĀB QALĀ'ID AL-NUḤŪR FĪ ṢADR DĪWĀN AL-SHUDHŪR*.

[An anonymous epitome of the *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī sharḥ ṣadr abyāt al-Shudhūr* (or *Ghāyat al-surūr*, or *Maṭālī' al-budūr fī qalā'id al-nuḥūr*), a commentary, by 'Alī b. Aidamur AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342), on the *Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab*, an alchemical treatise by Burhān (Shams) al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā B. ARFA'A RA'SAHU al-Anṣārī al-Jaiyānī (d. 593/1197); foll. 157-69.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

See Brockelmann i. 496, Suppl. i. 908.

- (8) *RISĀLĀ BAYŪN AL-BRAHMANĪ*.

[An alchemical tract ascribed to 'Bayūn the Brahman'; foll. 170-8.]

Any other copy?

(9) *ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-ISHTIHĀD*, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī AL-ṬUGH-RĀ'Ī (d. 515/1121).

[A treatise on the higher magic, transcribed from the author's copy dated 505/1111; foll. 179-204.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated 907 (1501-2).

Brockelmann i. 248.

Foll. 204. 21.4 × 15.6 cm. Two excellent naskh hands.

Dated 907 (1501-2).

3232

AL-TAḤQĪQ FĪ MAS'ALAT AL-TA'LIQ, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī AL-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A polemical treatise on the law of divorce.]

Foll. 282. 26.8 × 19.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Hārūn b. As'ad al-Sulamī al-Sāwajī.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 744 (18 April 1344).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

3233 (i, ii)

FATH AL-'AZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226).

[The third and fourth volumes of an extensive commentary on *al-Waḥīz*, the epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 354, 351. 26.2 × 18.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Maḥmūd al-Mutafaqqih.

Dated Ṣafar-Dhu 'l-Qa'da 669 (September 1270-June 1271).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3234

(1) *AL-LUMA' FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ḤĀ'IM al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arri al-Maqdisī (d. 815/1412).

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 1-7.]

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154.

(2) *TARTĪB AL-MAJMŪ'*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 934/1527).

[A commentary on *al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'id*, a short Shāfi'ī treatise on inheritance by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sharaf b. 'Alawī AL-KALLĀ'Ī al-Faraḍī al-Zubairī (d. 777/1375); foll. 8-34.]

Dated 13 Rajab 879 (23 November 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann ii. 161, Suppl. ii. 201.

(3) *AL-URṬŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj B. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrīnī (d. 600/1203).

[A metrical algebra; foll. 35a.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended an autograph testimonial, dated 2 Jumādā I 881 (23 August 1476), in favour of the copyist.

(4) *SHARḤ AL-MUQADDAMAT AL-RAḤBĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Bughyat (Ghunya) al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawāriṭh*, a versified treatise on the Shāfi'ī law of inheritance by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-MUTAQQINA al-Raḥbī (d. 579/1183); foll. 35b-48.]

Dated 13 Sha'bān 879 (23 December 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

- (5) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-MAJMU'*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A summary of AL-KALLĀ'Ī's *al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id*; foll. 49-59.]

Dated 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 879 (5 May 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization to the copyist.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (6) *SHARḤ AL-FUṢŪL AL-MUHIMMA FĪ MAWĀRITH AL-UMMA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Targhīb al-rā'id fī 'ilm al-farā'id*, a treatise on the Shāfi'ī law of inheritance by IBN AL-HĀ'IM; foll. 61-137a.]

Dated 18 Rabī' II 880 (21 August 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization and a reading-certificate.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

- (7) *TUḤFAT AL-AḤBĀB FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 137b-146.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended two authorizations.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (8) *KASHF AL-GHAWĀMIḌ FĪ 'ILM AL-FARĀ'ID*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[An arithmetic related to the law of inheritance; foll. 147-71.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (9) *SHARḤ AL-URJŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ's *al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya*; foll. 172-80.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Foll. 181-4 contain fragments of similar works.

Foll. 184. 27 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Murshid al-Abshāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 878-80 (1473-5).

3235

AL-MUṬLĪ 'ALĀ ALFĀZ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Fath b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LI al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 709/1309).

[A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a manual of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Fol. 221. 21.1 × 15.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

3236

TADHKIRAT AL-I'DĀD LI-YAUM AL-MA'ĀD, by Abu 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī (d. 826/1423).

[The second part of a treatise on the merits of performing certain acts and religious duties at certain times.]

Foll. 171. 27.2 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated, at Mecca, 25 Muḥarram 856 (17 February 1452).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3237

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī (d. 801/1398).

[An extensive commentary on *al-Alfīya*, a celebrated versified Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 197. 26 × 18.4–19 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Tijdiwī.

Dated Jumādā II 1014 (October 1605).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 524.

* This copy is heavily annotated.

3238

TAḤRĪR AL-FATĀWĪ 'ALĀ 'L-TANBĪH WA'L-MINHĀJ WA'L-ḤĀWĪ, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[The first volume of a selection of Shāfi'ī legal decisions based on three of the fundamental text-books, viz. *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh* of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083), *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) and *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr* of AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 359. 27.8 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Nāsikh.

Dated 8 Rajab 840 (16 January 1437).

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 71.

3239

TABYĪN KIDHB AL-MUFTARĪ FĪMĀ NUSIBA ILĀ 'L-IMĀM ABI 'L-ḤASAN AL-ASH'ARĪ, by Thiqaṭ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh B. 'ASĀKIR al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 571/1176).

[A defence of the celebrated theologian al-Ash'arī (d. 348/935) against the polemic of al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Ahwāzī (d. 446/1055).]

Foll. 137. 26 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. al-Ḥasan b. Ja'far.

Dated Sha'bān 596 (May 1200).

Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567.

3240

HIDĀYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATH AL-BĀRĪ, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fath al-Bārī*; see No. 3094.]

Foll. 222. 26.3 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Hijja 880 (4 April 1476).

3241 (i, ii)

AL-SIRĀʾ FI NUKAT AL-MINHĀʾ, by IBN AL-NAQĪB (d. 769/1367).

[A commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 221, 192. 27.4 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl al-'Ajlūnī.

Dated 10 Rajab 863 (13 May 1459).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3242

(1) *AL-BURD AL-MUWASHSHĀ FĪ ṢINĀ'AT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib (fl. 8/14th century).

[A manual of elegant composition, with illustrative examples; foll. 1-70.]

Dated 16 Shawwāl 748 (19 January 1348).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 490.

(2) *'UMDAT AL-KUTTĀB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ (d. 415/1024).

[A treatise on synonyms; foll. 71-140.]

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 748 (24 February 1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-MIFTĀḤ AL-MUNSHA' LI-ḤADĪQAT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī (d. 637/1239).

[A treatise on elegant composition; foll. 141-61.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 521.

On fol. 141a, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615) has inscribed two original poems.

Foll. 162. 23.9 × 17.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated, at Zabid, 748 (1348).

3243

NIHĀYAT AL-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abu 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAU-ṢILĪ (d. 630/1233).

[The eighth (and concluding) volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 226. 25.5 × 17.5 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Wā'iz al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 9 Rabī' II 752 (5 June 1351).

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 610.

3244

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The first volume of the well-known collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 179. 28.4 × 20.4 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3245

BUSTĀN AL-'ĀRIFĪN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A well-known ethical and religious compendium.]

Foll. 89. 20.1 × 13.4 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Akhsīkatī.

Dated 18 Rajab 639 (22 January 1242).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3246

AL-'UBĀB AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-MU'ẒAM NUṢŪṢ AL-SHĀFI'Ī WA'L-AṢḤĀB, by Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad B. AL-MADHHIJĪ al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid (d. 930/1524).

[A comprehensive manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 387. 25.5 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 404.

3247

AL-KĀSHIF FĪ MA'RIFAT ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A biographical dictionary of Traditionists, being an epitome of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* of Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 244. 26.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik.

Dated 20 Sha'bān 800 (8 May 1398).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 606.

3248

AZHĀR AL-AFKĀR FĪ ḤAWĀHIR AL-AḤḤĀR, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf AL-TĪFĀSHĪ (d. 651/1253).

[A treatise on the properties of precious stones.]

Foll. 75. 25.2 × 19 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. Aḥmad al-Ḥajjājī.

Dated 5 Rajab 923 (24 July 1517).

Brockelmann i. 495, Suppl. i. 904.

3249

AL-I'LĀM BI-FAWĀ'ID 'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 804/1401).

[The second volume of a commentary on the '*Umdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 223. 25.2 × 17 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Imām al-Kāmilīya.

Dated 6 Sha'bān 790 (10 August 1388).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3250

AL-FĀ'IQ FI 'L-LAFẒ AL-RĀ'IQ, by Abu 'l-Qasim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[A dictionary collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 183. 23.5 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 9 Rabi' I 750 (28 May 1349).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 931.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

- 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRI, Zaki al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'i, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Basīṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'i.
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ al-Maqdisi, Taqī al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisi AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Y al-Qazwīnī, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj b. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrinī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā' al-Ḥanbalī.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausi, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'i al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ma'ālī.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUḤRAWARDĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Najīb.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuda'iri al-Shāfi'i, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-'IJĪ al-Ṣiddiqī al-Shirāzī, 'Aḍud al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī, Qiwām al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabidī, Wajīh al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm Abū SHĀMA al-Maqdisi al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulamī al-Maqdisi, Abū 'l-Yumn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifin b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i.
- 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'id b. Ḥabīb SAḤNŪN al-Tanū'ihī.
- 'Abd al-Wa'ḥāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'i, Abū 'l-Mawāhib.
- AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abū 'l-Muzaḥḥar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3170.
- Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. QĀḌĪ SHU'BA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Abū DĀWUD, Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdi al-Sijistānī, 3123.
- Abū 'l-ṢALT, Umayya b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, 3183.
- Abū SHĀMA, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b.

- Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-Qāsim, 3179.
 ABŪ TAMMĀM, Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'i, 3008
 Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb
 AL-'URḌĪ al-Shāfi'i.
 ABŪ YŪSUF, Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb
 al-Kūfi al-Anṣārī, 3083 (i).
 AL-'ADAWĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥam-
 mad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī
 al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, 3197, 3223 (1).
 AL-ADFUWĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far
 b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far al-Shāfi'i, 3102.
 AL-ADHRA'I, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās
 Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān, 3138.
 Afḍal al-Dīn AL-MARAQĪ.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-
 IṢFAḤĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī
 Bakr AL-ṬAFARĪ al-Makkī, Muḥibb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Husain b.
 AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'i, Walī al-Dīn Abū
 Zur'a.
 Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il AL-BŪṢIRĪ al-
 Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ḤAJAR al-
 'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-Faḍl.
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ, Muḥyī
 al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-
 Naqshabandī AL-MANĪNĪ, Abu 'l-Najāḥ.
 Aḥmad b. AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ.
 Aḥmad b. FARAH al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī, Shihāb
 al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'I, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās AL-DIMYĀṬĪ,
 Shams al-Dīn.
 Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaitīlī, Abū
 Ja'far.
 Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' b. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī, Shihāb
 al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-
 SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid
 AL-'ĀTIKĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu
 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
 AL-MAIDANĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. FULAITA
 al-Kātib al-Yamanī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-RAF'A
 al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān
 b. Tamari b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'I.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH al-
 Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, Ṭaj al-Dīn Abu
 'l-Faḍl.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. AL-HĀ'IM al-Faraḍī
 al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu
 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-
 MARZŪQĪ, Abū 'Alī.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd
 al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Būshānī, Abū
 'Ubaid.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-
 MAQQARĪ al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī,
 Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-'ATTĀBĪ
 al-Bukhārī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or
 'Umar).
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. AL-
 MADHHIJĪ al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid,
 Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Yahyā b. AL-MURṬAṬĀ al-Mahdi
 li-dīn Allāh.
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī AL-
 QARĀMĀNĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī AL-
 BRŪSĀWĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī.
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf AL-TĪFĀSHĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 AL-'ALĀ'I, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'id Khalīl b.
 Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-
 Shāfi'i, 3082.
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ.
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn.
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī
 al-Idrisī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Zarwīlī, Abu 'l-
 Ḥasan.
 'ALĪ b. ABĪ ṬĀLIB [ascr.], 3223 (4).
 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn.
 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn.
 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'I.

- 'Ali b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Asākīr al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Thiqat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Ali b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Sharīf al-Murtadā, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb al-Māwardī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd Muṣannifak al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Isfārā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Sa'dī al-Ḥalabī.
- 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātiki al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī al-Shaṭṭa-naufī, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Ālim b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī, 3145.
- al-'Almawī, 'Abd al-Basīṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3211.
- al-'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'i al-Bahā'i, 3214 (1), 3214 (2), 3215 (1).
- 'Amr b. 'Ubaid al-Baṣrī, Abū 'Uthmān, 3165 (3).
- al-'Āmulī, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3106.
- al-Anbārī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3165 (2).
- Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
- al-Astarābādī, Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan, 3140.
- al-'Ātikī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid al-Ḥanbalī, 3199.
- al-'Attābī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Bukhārī, 3018 (1).
- al-Auṣī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī, 3064.
- Autolycus, 3035 (3).
- al-Azdī, Abū Zakariyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim, 3030.
- Bā 'l-'Alā' al-Turkī, 3035 (4).
- al-Bābī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'i al-Ḥalabī, 3087.
- Bādī' al-Zamān al-Qahbālī, 3112 (3).
- al-Baghawī, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā', 3117, 3130, 3244.
- Bahmānī b. al-Marzubān, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3096.
- al-Bahnasī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3210.
- al-Baḥrānī, Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham, 3169.
- al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3100 (i) (1).
- al-Ba'li, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abī 'l-Faḍl al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, 3235.
- Bayūn al-Brahmanī, 3231 (8).
- al-Bāzilī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'i, 3097.
- al-Bijālī, Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī, 3055.
- al-Biqā'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'i, 3162 (3).
- al-Birmāwī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī al-Shāfi'i, 3147, 3154.
- Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma al-Marīsī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān.
- al-Brūsāwī, Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī, 3121.
- al-Bukhārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fī, 3080, 3177.
- al-Bukhārī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī, 3146.
- al-Būnī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī, 3168 (5).
- al-Būrīnī, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3219 (1).

- AL-BÜŞİRÎ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3099.
- AL-BUŞRAWÎ, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'i, 3157.
- AL-DABŪSÎ, Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā, 3202 (1).
- AL-DAMÎRÎ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā, 3115, 3186.
- Dāwud b. Abī 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDÎ al-Mutaṭabbib.
- AL-DHAHABÎ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, 3066, 3247.
- AL-DIMASHQÎ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Şūfi, 3220 (1).
- AL-DIMYĀTÎ, Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās, 3116.
- AL-DINAWARÎ, Abū Sa'id Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm, 3005.
- EUCLID, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, *see* AL-RĀZÎ.
- AL-FANJDAHÎ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3022.
- AL-FĀRĀBÎ, Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm, 3125.
- AL-FARGHĀNÎ, Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Kāshānī, 3041.
- AL-FĀSÎ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad, 3156.
- AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDÎ, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shirāzī, 3229.
- AL-GHAZĀLÎ, Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3025, 3163.
- AL-GHAZZÎ AL-'ĀMIRÎ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i, 3216.
- Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'i, Abū TAMMĀM.
- AL-ḤALABÎ, Quṭbal-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munir, 3058.
- AL-HARAWÎ, Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Būshānī, 3011.
- AL-ḤĀRITHÎ, 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad b. Muḥammad al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmīlī al-Jubba'i, 3215 (3).
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Işfahānī AL-ṬUGHRA'Î, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'il.
- al-Ḥasan b. Maṣṣūr QĀPÎ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRĪNÎ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Badr al-Dīn.
- Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLÎ al-Shi'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh.
- HERMES, 3231 (1), 3231 (4).
- AL-ḤIJĀZÎ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 3095.
- AL-ḤILLÎ, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Shi'i, 3054.
- HIPPOCRATES, 3127.
- AL-ḤIṢNÎ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3152, 3194, 3226.
- AL-ḤUMĀIDÎ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3136.
- ḤUNAIN b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī, Abū Zaid, 3127.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sīnā, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNĪNÎ.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHÎ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmīlī al-Jubba'i, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. KHĀLAWĀH, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWÎ, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- IBN AKHÎ ḤIZĀM, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Khuṭṭulī, 3073, 3220 (2).
- IBN AL-ANBĀRÎ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3126.
- IBN AL-ANṢĀRÎ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, 3208.
- IBN 'ARABÎ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'i, 3223 (2).
- IBN 'ASĀKIR, Thiqat al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3239.
- IBN AŞBAGH, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3012.

- IBN 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH, Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, 3062.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Jazarī, 3242 (3).
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Shāfi'i, 3053.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3023, 3134 (1).
- IBN AL-BĀ'UNĪ, Aḥmad, 3155.
- IBN AL-DAIBA', Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Zabidī, 3221 (1).
- IBN AL-FĀFĀ, Naṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh, 3070.
- IBN AL-FALLĀS, Abu 'l-Husain Yahyā b. Najāḥ al-Qurtubī, 3107.
- IBN FARĀḤ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad al-Lakhmī al-Ishbilī, 3189.
- IBN FARḤ, *see* AL-QURTUBĪ.
- IBN FULAITA, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Katib al-Yamanī, 3088.
- IBN AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad, 3100 (ii) (4).
- IBN AL-HĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arri al-Maqdisī, 3234 (1).
- IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3094, 3240.
- IBN AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr, 3100 (ii) (2).
- IBN HISHĀM, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, 3167.
- IBN HUBAIRA, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yahyā b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3185.
- IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Husain al-Shāfi'i, 3203, 3205, 3238.
- IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, 3067.
- IBN JAMĀ'A, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3149.
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3063, 3071.
- IBN AL-JAZARĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, 3141.
- IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yahyā b. 'Isā, 3021.
- IBN JINNĪ, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān, 3134 (2).
- IBN KATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 3143.
- IBN KHĀLAWAIH, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Husain b. Aḥmad, 3051.
- IBN AL-KHASHSHĀN, Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-Shāfi'i al-Makhzūmī, 3033.
- IBN AL-MADHHIJĪ, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Saifi al-Murādī al-Muzajjid, 3246.
- IBN MĀLIK, Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'i al-Jaiyānī, 3171.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3249.
- IBN AL-MURṬAPĀ, al-Mahdī li-dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yahyā, 3100 (i) (3), 3100 (ii) (3).
- IBN AL-NAQĪB, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' al-Miṣrī, 3193, 3241.
- IBN QĀḌĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3151, 3204.
- IBN QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī, 3060.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3043.
- IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dinawarī al-Marwazī, 3122.
- IBN QUTLUBUGHĀ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, 3202 (3).
- IBN AL-RAF'A, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, 3061, 3069.
- IBN RASŪL ALLĀH, 'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar al-Yamanī, 3221 (2).
- IBN AL-SĪD, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b.

- Muḥammad al-Baṭalyausi, 3190 (1), 3190 (2), 3190 (3).
- IBN SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3045 (1), 3045 (2), 3045 (6), 3045 (10), 3045 (11).
- IBN ṬULŪN, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Šāliḥi al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3), 3101 (4), 3101 (5).
- IBN AL-WAKĪL, Šadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'i, 3228.
- IBN AL-WARDī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, 3111.
- IBN WAṢŪL, Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf al-Ṭulaitīlī, 3124.
- IBN AL-WAZĪR, Šarīm al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥadawī, 3100 (ii) (5).
- IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Adrinī, 3234 (3).
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf AL-SHĪRĀZĪ al-Firūzābādī, Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-WAZĪR al-Ḥadawī, Šarīm al-Dīn.
- Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'ayyad bi'llāh, ŠĀRIM AL-DĪN.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar AL-BIQA'I al-Shāfi'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-IDRĪSĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 3159 (1), 3159 (2), 3159 (3), 3159 (4), 3159 (5).
- AL-ĪYĪ, 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Šiddiqī al-Shirāzī, 3142.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdi, 3190.
- 'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar b. Rasūl ALLĀH.
- 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'i al-Makhzūmī, Abū 'l-Rūḥ.
- AL-IṢBAḤĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3137.
- AL-IṢFAḤĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq, 3015, 3174.
- AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, 3139.
- IṢHĀQ b. ḤUNAIN b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī, 3035 (1).
- Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ, Abū Ibrāhīm.
- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. Hammād AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH.
- Ismā'il b. 'Umar b. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fidā'.
- AL-ISNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, 3068.
- AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī, 3007.
- 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥsubī, Abū 'l-Faḍl, 3104.
- JĀBIR b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī, 3231 (2).
- Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- AL-JĀMĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Naqshabandī, 3206.
- AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī, 3024, 3225.
- AL-JANADĪ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf, 3110.
- AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr Ismā'il b. Hammād, 3019.
- AL-JILDAKĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī, 3108.
- AL-JILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (2), 3168 (4).
- AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām, 3002.
- AL-KĀFIYAJĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī al-Barghamī, 3201 (1), 3201 (2), 3202 (2).
- AL-KĀSHGHARĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī, 3213.
- AL-KASHSHĪ, Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3112 (4).
- AL-KAUKABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī, 3209.
- AL-KAURĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b.

- Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf al-Maqdisī, 3098.
- AL-KHABRĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Fārisī, 3168 (1).
- Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ṢAFADĪ, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṣafā'.
- Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī, Abū 'l-Khair.
- Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'id.
- AL-KHUYANDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3144.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwād, 3119.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Baghdādī, 3191.
- AL-KISĀ'Ī, 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh, 3165 (1).
- AL-KUHĪ, Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam, 3035 (1).
- AL-LAKHMĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, 3004.
- AL-LU'LU'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī, 3227.
- AL-MAḤALLĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī, 3200.
- AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Yahyā b. Muḥammad, 3035 (2).
- Mahmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Thana'.
- Mahmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-MAIDĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3017, 3028.
- AL-MAJŪSĪ, 'Alī b. al-'Abbās, 3014, 3040.
- AL-MAKKŪDĪ, Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣalīḥ al-Muṭarrazī, 3237.
- MĀLIK b. ANAS b. 'Abī 'Āmir al-Aṣbaḥī, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3001.
- AL-MANĪNĪ, Abū 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī, 3222.
- AL-MAQQARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Taṭā'ūnī al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī, 3113.
- AL-MARAQĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn, 3045 (7).
- AL-MARISĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma, 3047.
- AL-MARZŪQĪ, Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3008.
- Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn.
- AL-MAS'ŪDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain, 3164.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī, 3243.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Taj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib, 3242 (1).
- AL-MĀWARDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb, 3046.
- Mitham b. 'Alī b. Mitham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī, 3078, 3079.
- AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams) al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm), 3056 (1), 3056 (2).
- al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū 'l-Sinān.
- AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mālaqī, 3016.
- al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHIR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Sa'ādāt.
- AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fatik al-Qā'id, Abū 'l-Wafā', 3027.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRIZĪ al-'Umarī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. MĀLIK al-Tā'ī al-Jaiyānī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. QAIIYIM AL-SHIBLIYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. AL-WAKIL al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī
- AL-KAUKABĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī).
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain

- al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'i,
Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥam-
mad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn
Abu 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-
BA'LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
(Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams)
al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Farḥ
AL-QURṬUBĪ al-Anṣārī.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu
'l-Muẓaffar.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-
MUKATTIB.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ,
Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ
al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, Shams al-Dīn Abū
'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b.
Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'i,
Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b.
Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī
al-Ḥanafī, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b.
Qāimāz AL-DHAḤABĪ al-Turkumānī al-
Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-
FĀFĀ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'ARABĪ
al-Ḥatīmī al-Ṭā'i, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ṬULŪN
al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMAR-
QANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī
al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū
'Abd Allāh.
- MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād
al-Ḥusainī, 3112 (1), 3112 (2), 3112 (5).
- Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min
AL-SABZAWĀRĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdi al-
'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-
ḤUMAYDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū 'Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn
Luṭf Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. AṢBAGH.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Raḍī
al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-
NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ,
Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-
Ḥārithī al-Jubba'i AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'i,
Bahā' al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi Ṭalīb al-
Anṣārī al-Sūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn
Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ
al-Fārisī, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ
al-Ju'fi, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-'ĀMULĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm
b. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū
'l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-
Raḥmān AL-BAḤNASĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf
AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-
ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ
AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fakihānī al-Shāfi'i, Badr
al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-
KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū
Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan
AL-ṬUSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUYANDĪ,
Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b.

- Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-‘ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi‘i, Najm al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Makārim.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Hanafī, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, Shams al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARĀ‘Ī al-Shāfi‘i.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-Raṣṣā’ al-Tūnisi al-Anṣārī, Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja‘far b. ‘Alī AL-QUPĀ‘Ī, Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYAJĪ al-Barghamī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. ‘Alī al-Maqdisi AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Zāhiri, Abū ‘l-Faḍl.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-‘ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz AL-KASHSHĪ, Abū ‘Amr.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. Aḥmad b. ‘Uzair al-‘Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Uthmān b. Ayyūb AL-LU‘LU‘Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi‘i al-Kutubī, Shams al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya‘qūb b. Ishāq b. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭṭulī, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya‘qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shirāzī AL-FIRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Ṭāhir.
- Muḥammad b. Ya‘qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ, Bahā’ al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ‘Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā’ AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr.
- AL-MUKATTIB, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī, 3120.
- Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazminī, Najm al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Rajā’.
- AL-MUNĀWĪ, ‘Atd al-Ra‘ūf b. Ṭāḡ al-‘Ārifīn b. ‘Alī al-Ḥaddādī al-Shāfi‘i, 3224.
- AL-MUNDHIRĪ, Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīm b. ‘Abd al-Qauwī, 3084, 3131.
- AL-MUQRI’, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3195.
- Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib, Ṭāḡ al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- MUṢANNIFAK, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn ‘Alī b. Muḥammad b. Maṣ‘ūd al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī, 3196.
- MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushairī al-Nisābūrī, Abū ‘l-Ḥusain, 3093.
- AL-MUTAWAKKIL ‘ALA ‘LLĀH Ismā‘il b. al-Manṣūr bi’llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3100 (1) (2).
- AL-NĀBULUSĪ, ‘Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā‘il b. ‘Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisi al-Dimashqī, 3118.
- Nafis b. ‘Iwād AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn, 3119.
- AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Hanafī, 3212.
- Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, *see* AL-ṬŪSĪ.
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith.
- Naṣr b. Ya‘qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ, Abū Sa‘id.
- AL-NAWĀJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. ‘Alī b. ‘Uthmān al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi‘i, 3091.
- AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā’ Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3039, 3049, 3065, 3129, 3135, 3148, 3153 (1), 3153 (2).
- QĀDĪ-KHĀN, Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Manṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Fargḥānī, 3166.
- AL-QAISARĀNĪ, Abū ‘l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. ‘Alī al-Maqdisi al-Zāhiri, 3020.
- AL-QARĀMĀNĪ, Abū ‘l-‘Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī, 3109.
- al-Qāsim b. ‘Abd Allāh b. QUṬLŪBUḤĀ al-Hanafī al-Sūdūnī, Zain al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Faḍl.
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Najm al-Dīn ‘Abd al-Ghaffār b. ‘Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi‘i, 3133.
- AL-QUPĀ‘Ī, Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja‘far b. ‘Alī, 3026.

- AL-QŪNAWĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Shāfi'i, 3081.
- AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī, 3031.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, 3233.
- AL-RASSĀ', Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim al-Tūnisi al-Anṣārī, 3161 (1), 3161 (2).
- AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'id b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan, 3059.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' 3003.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3034, 3044, 3086, 3114, 3198.
- RĪSIMŪS, 3231 (3).
- AL-SABZAWĀRĪ, Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min, 3217.
- Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-ISFARĀ'INĪ.
- ŠADAQA b. 'Alī, ZAIN AL-DĪN.
- AL-SA'DĪ, 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Ḥalabī, 3158 (2).
- AL-ŠAFADĪ, Šalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Šafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifi, 3103, 3187.
- Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ.
- SAHNŪN, 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'id b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī, 3006.
- Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī.
- Sa'id b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3162 (1), 3162 (2).
- AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh, 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- SĀLĪDAS, 3231 (6).
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3010, 3180, 3245.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3173.
- AL-ŠANHĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī, 3236.
- ŠĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh, 3100 (ii) (1).
- AL-ŠĀDHILĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrisī al-Zarwīlī, 3168 (6).
- AL-ŠHĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs, 3013, 3230.
- AL-SHAIBĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3018 (2).
- AL-SHA'RĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'i, 3105.
- AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3188, 3218.
- AL-SHAṬṬĀNAUFĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī, 3050, 3075.
- SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahrīdār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī, Abū Shujā', 3037.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Firūzābādī, 3072.
- SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'i, 3234 (2), 3234 (4), 3234 (5), 3234 (6), 3234 (7), 3234 (8), 3234 (9).
- AL-SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl, 3045 (14).
- AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī, 3009.
- AL-SIMĀWĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī, 3231 (5).
- AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi, 3232.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3042.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3038.
- Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afīf al-Dīn.
- Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī, Abū Dāwūd.
- AL-SULAMĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'i, 3132, 3184 (1), 3184 (2).
- AL-SURRAMURRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3150.
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'i, 3083 (2), 3161 (3), 3184 (3), 3184 (4).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3158 (3).

- AL-ṬABARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Makki, 3077.
- AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar, 3089.
- AL-ṬARASŪSĪ, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3085.
- THĀBIT b. QURRA al-Ṣābi, Abū 'l-Ḥasan, 3035 (1), 3035 (3), 3076.
- THEODOSIUS, 3035 (2).
- AL-TIBRIZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-'Umarī, 3182.
- AL-TIFĀSHĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf, 3248.
- AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3048.
- AL-TINNISĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim, 3250.
- AL-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'il al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī, 3231 (9).
- AL-ṬŪSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3035 (3), 3035 (4), 3076.
- AL-TUSTARĪ, Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (3).
- AL-'UKRĀRĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3128, 3175.
- Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abī 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, Abū 'l-ṢALT.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM, b. Ibrāhīm, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ, 3045 (3), 3045 (4), 3045 (5).
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Umar b. Muẓaffar b. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- AL-'UMARĪ, Abū 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaīmī al-Maqdisī, 3160.
- AL-'URPĪ, Abū 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shāfi'i, 3219 (2).
- AL-'URPĪ, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn al-Dimashqī, 3176.
- 'Uthmān b. JINNĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'i, 3092.
- Wajjān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl.
- AL-YAHŪDĪ, Dāwud b. Abī 'l-Bayān al-Mutaṭabbib, 3029.
- Yahyā b. 'Isā b. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 'Aun al-Dīn Abū 'l-Muẓaffar.
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad AL-MACHRIBĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn.
- Yahyā b. Najāḥ b. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurtubī, Abū 'l-Ḥusain.
- Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī, Abū YŪSUF.
- Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ, Abū Zakariyā'.
- AL-YŪNĪNĪ, Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad, 3158 (1).
- Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Hajjāj.
- Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SURRAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Muẓaffar.
- AL-ZĀHIDĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Ghazmīnī, 3032.
- AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās, 3172.
- ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢADAQA b. 'Alī, 3045 (8), 3045 (9).
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaiki al-Shāfi'i, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā.
- AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3036.
- AL-ZARĀ'Ī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf al-Shāfi'i, 3192.
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī, 3074.
- AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh, 3242 (2).

INDEX OF TITLES

- Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn* by al-Māwardī, 3046.
Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, 3122.
Ādāb al-murīdīn by al-Suhrawardī, 3042.
'Adad āy al-Qur'ān [Anon.], 3165 (4).
al-'Aḍudiya, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
[al-Aḥādīth] by al-Kashshī, 3112 (4).
Ajzā' thalāthamī'a wa-sittīn by 'Amr b 'Ubaid, 3165 (3).
Akhbār al-duwal wa-āthār al-uwal by al-Qarāmānī, 3109.
al-Alfiya by Ibn Mālik, see *Sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
al-Alfiya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadḥkira*.
al-Amr al-maḥtūm 'alā ḥadīth al-umma fī ḥaqq al-arba'at al-a'imma by al-Idrisī, 3159 (3).
al-'Aqida by Ibn Aṣṣbagh, 3012.
Aqṣā al-amal wa'l-shauq, see *Ma'rifat anwā' ulūm al-ḥadīth*.
al-Araj fī 'l-faraj by al-Suyūṭī, 3083 (2).
al-Arba'in al-tusā'iyāt by Ibn al-Khashshāb, 3033.
al-Arba'in al-'ushāriyāt by al-'Irāqī, 3090.
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-'Āmilī, 3215 (1).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-Ḥārithī, 3215 (3).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} [Anon.] 3215 (2).
'Aṣāt al-Tūsī by al-Tūsī, 3035 (4).
Asmā' al-rijāl by al-Tibrizī, 3182.
'Awārif al-ma'ārif by al-Suhrawardī, 3038.
Azhār al-afkār fī jawāhir al-aḥjār by al-Tifāshī, 3248.
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (i) (3).
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, see *[Sharḥ al-Muqaddima]*.
al-Badī' by Ibn Khālawaiḥ, 51.
al-Badr al-ṭālī' by al-Maḥallī, see *al-Durar al-lawāmi'*.
Bahjat al-asrār wa-ma'dan al-anwār by al-Shaṭṭanaufī, 3050, 3075.
al-Bahjat al-Wardiya by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Nahjat al-marḍiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardiya*.
al-Barq al-Yamānī fī 'l-fath al-'Uthmānī by al-Nahrawālī, 3212.
al-Basīṭ fī 'l-furū' by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṭār al-Basīṭ*.
Bayān al-Mukhtaṣar by al-Iṣbahānī, 3137.
Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3204.
Bidāyat al-mubtadi' by al-Marghinānī, see *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*.
[Biographies of famous women] by al-Mu'āfirī, 3016.
Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawārith by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbiya*.
Bulūgh al-ārāb fī laṭā'if al-'itāb by al-Muqri', 3195.
al-Burd al-muwashshā fī ṣinā'at al-inshā' by al-Mauṣilī, 3242 (1).
Bustān al-'ārifīn by al-Samarqandī, 3245.
Conica by Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
Dalā'il al-Minhāj by al-Bābī, 3087.
Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'i by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Taḥsil*.
al-Daqā'iq by al-Nawawī, 3153 (2).
Dastūr ma'ālim al-hikam by al-Qudā'i, 3026.
Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād by al-Sabzawārī, 3217.
Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fih al-Shāfi'i wa-Abū Ḥanīfa by al-Baihaqī, see *Mukhtaṣar Khilāfiyāt al-Baihaqī*.
al-Dībāj al-mudhahhab fī aḥkām al-madhhab [Anon.], 3207.
Dīwān by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ*.
Dīwān al-adab by al-Fārābī, 3125.
Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab by Ibn Arfa'a Ra'sahu, see *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr*.
al-Durar al-lawāmi' by al-Kaurānī, 3098.
al-Durar al-muḍī'a by Ṣarīm al-Dīn, 3100 (ii) (1).
al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (3).
al-Durr al-munazzam fī 'l-sirr al-a'ẓam by al-'Adawī, 3223 (1).

- al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-muḥīd wa'l-mustafīd* by al-Ghazzī, see *al-'Iqd al-talīd fī 'khtisār al-Durr al-naḍīd*.
- al-Durrat al-saniya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, 3085.
- Elementa* by Euclid, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- al-Fā'iq fī 'l-lafẓ al-rā'iq* by al-Tinnisi, 3250.
- al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda* by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, see *al-Araj fī 'l-faraj*.
- al-Fatāwā al-Tāārkhāniya* by 'Alim, 3145.
- Fath al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi', 3233.
- Fath al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi', see *Rauḍat al-falībīn*.
- Fath al-Bārī* by Ibn Hajar, see *Hidāyat al-sārī*.
- Fath al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḥadīth* by al-Ṣakhawī, 3162 (1).
- Fath al-Muta'āl fī madḥ al-ni'āl* by al-Maqqarī, 3113.
- Fath al-Rahmān bi-tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-'Umari, 3160.
- [*Fawā'id fī 'l-'aql*] by al-Maraqlī, 3045 (7).
- al-Fawā'id al-fiqhiya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, see *al-Durrat al-saniya*.
- al-Fawā'id al-Qudsiya wa'l-farā'id al-'ifriya* by Ibn Jamā'a, see *al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira*.
- al-Fawā'id al-saniya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Birmāwī, 3147, 3154.
- al-Fiqḍat al-muḍ'ā fī sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya* by al-'Ātiki, 3199.
- Firdaus al-akḥbār* by Shīrawaih, 3037.
- [*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*] by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3151.
- al-Furūsiya wa'l-baiṭara* by Ibn Akhi Hizām, 3073, 3220 (2).
- al-Fuṣūl al-Lu'lu'iyā* by Ibn al-Wazīr, 3100 (ii) (5).
- Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* by Ibn 'Arabi, see *Naqd al-nuṣūṣ*.
- al-Ghaith al-hāmī fī sharḥ 'Jam' al-jawāmi'* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3205.
- al-Gharībain fī 'l-Qur'ān wa'l-Ḥadīth* by al-Harawī, 3011.
- al-Ghāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya* by al-Sakhawī, 3162 (2).
- Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Kifāyat al-akhyār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtisār*.
- Ghāyat al-marām* by al-Bāzili, 3097.
- Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj* by al-Adhra'i, 3138.
- al-Hā'āt fī kitāb Allāh* by al-Anbārī, 3165 (2).
- al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq*.
- Ḥadaq al-muḡlatain* by al-Bijā'i, 3055.
- Ḥādī 'l-qulūb al-ṭāhira ila 'l-dār al-ākḥira* by al-Lu'lu'i, 3227.
- al-Haida wa'l-i'tidhār* attr. to al-Marisi, 3047.
- Ḥalbat al-kumait* by al-Nawājī, 3091.
- al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.
- Ḥaqā'iq al-ishṭihād* by al-Ṭughrā'i, 3231 (9).
- al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq* [Anon.], 3052.
- Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Taftazānī, 3089.
- al-Hāwī* by al-Rāzi, see *Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Hāwī*.
- al-Hāwī al-ṣaghīr fī 'l-fatāwī* by al-Qazwīnī, see *al-Bahjat al-Warā'iyā*.
- Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān* by al-Damiri, 3115, 3186.
- al-Hidāya ilā ma'ālim al-riwāya* by Ibn al-Jazari, see *al-Ghāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya*.
- Hidāyat al-sārī li-Fath al-Bārī* by Ibn Hajar, 3094, 3240.
- Hikāya* by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (2).
- Hilyat al-abrār* by al-Nawawī, 3049.
- Hilyat al-auliya' wa-ṭabaqāt al-aṣfiya'* by al-Iṣfahānī, 3174.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajḥ al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Ibrāz al-ma'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajḥ al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *al-La'ālī al-farida fī sharḥ al-Qaṣida*.
- Ḥusn al-tanabbuh limā warada fī 'l-tashabbuh* by al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī, 3216.
- Ibrāz al-ma'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī* by Abū Shāma, 3179.
- al-Ibtihāj fī 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj* by al-Qūnawī, 3081.
- al-Ifāda li-ahl al-sā'ada* by al-Sa'dī, 3158 (2).
- Iḥkām al-aḥkām* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3053.
- al-Iḥkām fī ma'rifat al-aimān wa'l-aḥkām* by al-Kāfiyaji, 3202 (2).
- al-Iḥrāq* attr. to Jābir, 3231 (2).
- al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām* by al-Ḥalabī, 3058.

- Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, see *Minhāj al-qāsidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn*.
- Ijārat al-iqā'* by Ibn Quṭlūbughā, 3202 (3).
- al-Ijāz fī 'ilm al-'jāz* by Ibn al-Ghiyāth, 3100 (ii) (4).
- Ijtimā' al-shaml fī tarīq al-raml* by al-Mukattib, 3120.
- Ikhtisār da'āwī al-maqālat al-ūlā min kitāb Ūqlidis* by al-Sālār, 3045 (13).
- al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3249.
- al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, see *al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām*.
- al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, see *Kashf al-ibhām*.
- al-Imām fī adillat al-aḥkām* by al-Sulamī, 3184 (1).
- al-Inṣāf fī masā'il al-khilāf* by Ibn al-Anbārī, 3126.
- Intikhāh Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī ṣadr Dīwān al-Shudhūr* [Anon.], 3231 (7).
- al-'Iqd al-farīd lil-malik al-sa'id* by al-'Adawī, 3197.
- al-'Iqd al-talīd fī 'khtisār al-Durr al-naḍīd* by al-'Almawī, 3211.
- al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāh* by Ibn Jamā'a, 3149.
- Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-imān* by al-Hillī, see *Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād*.
- al-Ishrāf 'alā madhāhib al-ashraf* by Ibn Hubaira, 3185.
- al-Istibṣār fīmā 'khtulifa fih min al-akhbār* by al-Tūsī, see *Sharḥ al-Istibṣār*.
- al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīhain* by al-Humaidī, 3136.
- al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīhain* by al-Qaisarānī, 3020.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Badr al-tālī'*.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-Qur'ān* by al-Qurṭubī, 3031.
- [*al-Jāmi' li-madhhab al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq*] attr. to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3188.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūṭī, see *al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, 3080, 3177.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *Fath al-Bārī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Kawākib al-darārī fī 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Tanqīh li-alfāḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, 3093.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*.
- Jawāhir al-kalām 'an a'immat al-a'lām* by al-Zarā'i, 3192.
- Jinān al-jinās* by al-Ṣafadī, 3103.
- al-Kāfiya fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya*.
- al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by al-Jammā'ili, 3225.
- al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by al-Jammā'ili, see *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl*.
- Kāmil al-ṣinā'at al-ṭibbiya (al-Maliki)* by al-Majūsī, 3014, 3040.
- Kashf al-ghawāmiḍ fī 'ilm al-farā'id* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (8).
- Kashf al-ibhām* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, 3060.
- Kashf al-raib fī 'l-'amal bi'-'l-jaib* by al-Mizzī, 3056 (2).
- Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ* by al-Nābulusī, 3118.
- al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Dhahabī, 3247.
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, 3036.
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Kaukabī, 3209.
- al-Kawākib al-darārī fī 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī* by al-Kirmānī, 3191.
- al-Kawākib al-durriya fī tarājim al-sādat al-Ṣūfiya* by al-Munāwī, 3224.
- al-Khail wa'l-furūsiya*, see *al-Furūsiya wa'l-baiṭara*.
- Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib wa-farīdat al-gharā'ib* by Ibn al-Wardī, 3111.
- Khawāṣṣ al-ḥurūf wa-ḥaqā'iquhā wa-uṣūluhā* by al-Jīlī 3168 (2).
- Khutab al-Imām 'Alī al-thalāth* ascr. to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 3223 (4).
- Kifāyat al-akhyār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3152, 3194.

- Kifāyat al-nabīh* by Ibn al-Raf'a, 3061, 3069.
Kifāyat al-nabīh by Ibn al-Raf'a, see *Tashīl al-hidāya wa-tahṣīl al-kifāya*.
Kitāb al-aḥādīth by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3).
Kitāb al-kharāj by Abū Yūsuf, 3083 (1).
al-Kurat al-mutaḥarrika by Thābit b. Qurra, 3035 (3).
al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda by al-Fāsi, 3156.
al-La'ālī al-manthūra fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra by al-Zarkashī, see *al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira*.
Laṭā'if al-minan by Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh, 3062.
al-Lubāb by al-Qazwīnī, 3133.
al-Luma' fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3234 (1).
al-Lum'at al-nūrāniya by al-Būnī, 3168 (5).
Ma'ādin al-dhahab fī 'l-a'yān al-musharrafā bihim Ḥalab by al-'Urḍī, 3219 (2).
al-Mabsūṭ by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Ziyādāt*.
Mafātīḥ al-ghaib by al-Rāzī, 3034, 3044, 3086.
Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt by al-Fanjdhāhī, 3022.
Majma' al-amthāl by al-Maidānī, 3017.
al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id by al-Kallā'i, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū'*.
al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id by al-Kallā'i, see *Tartīb al-Majmū'*.
al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab by al-'Alā'i, 3082.
Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh by Ibn Bābūya, see *Sharḥ Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh*.
Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i by al-Rāzī, 3198.
Manāzil al-sā'irīn by al-Harawī, see *Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn*.
al-Maqālat al-ithnā-'ashariya fī wājibāt al-ṣalāt al-yaumiya by al-'Āmili, 3214 (1).
al-Maqālat al-ithnā-'ashariyat al-ṣaumiya by al-'Āmili, 3214 (2).
al-Maqāmāt by al-Ḥariri, see *Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt*.
Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya by al-Sulamī, 3184 (2).
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see *al-Taḥyīd wa'l-idāḥ*.
Ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Iṣfahānī, 3015.
Maṣābiḥ al-sunna by al-Baghawī, 3117, 3130, 3244.
[Masā'il] by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (3).
al-Masā'il al-murtaḍāt fīmā ya'tamiduḥ al-hukām wa'l-quḍāt by al-Mutawakkil 'ala 'llāh, 3100 (i) (2).
al-Masā'il wa'l-ajwiba by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (1).
al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik, see *Ṣuwar al-aqālīm*.
Mashārī' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimyāṭī, see *Mukhtaṣar Mashārī' al-ashwāq*.
Mashāriq al-anwār al-quḍsiya fī bayān al-'uhūd al-Muḥammadiya by al-Sha'rānī, 3105.
Mashāriq al-darāri' al-zuhr by al-Farghānī, 3041.
al-Maṭālib al-'aliya fī 'ilm al-kalām by al-Rāzī, 3114.
Maṭla' al-badrain fī man yu'tā ajrain by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (4).
Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain by al-Manīnī, 3222.
Mawāhib al-Rahmān fī kashf 'aurāt al-Shaiṭān by al-Idrisī, 3159 (4).
al-Miftāḥ al-munsha' li-ḥaḍīqat al-inshā' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3242 (3).
Minhāj al-barā'a by al-Rāwandī, 3059.
Minhāj al-bayān fīmā yasta'miluh al-insān by Ibn Jazla, 3021.
al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj by al-Nawawī, 3135, 3145.
Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*.
Minhāj al-qāṣidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3063.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, 3153 (1).
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Dalā'il al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Daqā'iq*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj*.
Mizān al-i'tidāl by al-Dhahabī, 3066.
al-Mubhij fī tafsīr asmā' shu'arā' al-Ḥamāsa by Ibn Jinnī, 3134 (2).

- al-Mudawwana* by Saḥnūn, 3006.
al-Mufaṣṣal by al-Zamakhsharī, see *al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal*.
al-Muhaddhab fī 'l-madḥḥab by al-Shīrāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Muhaddhab*.
al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal by al-'Ukbarī, 3128.
al-Muhimmāt fī 'l-fiqh by al-Isnawī, 3068.
al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb by Ibn al-Nafīs, see *Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb*.
Mukhtār al-ḥikam wa-maḥāsin al-kalam by al-Mubashshir, 3027.
Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥawī by al-Yahūdī, 3029.
al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'ilm al-istibdāl by al-Kāfiyāji, 3201 (2).
Mukhtaṣar Ithāf al-sādat al-barara bi-zawā'id al-masānīd al-'ashara by al-Būṣirī, 3099.
Mukhtaṣar Khilāfiyāt al-Baiḥaqī by Ibn Farāḥ, 3189.
Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (5).
Mukhtaṣar Mashārī' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimyāṭī, 3116.
Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Bayān al-mukhtaṣar*.
Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥunan by al-Mundhirī, 3131.
Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Kāshgharī, 3213.
al-Muktaṣab fī zirā'at al-dhahab by al-Simāwī, 3231 (5).
al-Muktaṣab fī zirā'at al-dhahab by al-Simāwī, see *Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktaṣab*.
Mulḥat al-i'rāb by al-Ḥarīrī, see *Sharḥ Mulḥat al-i'rāb*.
al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (5).
Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, 3100 (ii) (2).
Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
Muntakhab al-aḥkām by Ibn Waṣūl, 3124.
Munyaṭ al-ṣuqahā' by al-Quzbānī, see *Qunyaṭ al-munya fī tatimmat al-Ghunya*.
al-Muqaddimat al-Ājurrūmiya by Ibn Ājurrūm, see *al-Risālat al-Maimūniya fī tauḥīd al-Ājurrūmiya*.
Muqaddamāt li-tabyīn al-muṣādara by al-Sālār, 3045 (12).
al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh by Ibn Qudāma, 3043.
al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Muṣṭli' 'alā alfāz al-Muqni'*.
al-Murassa' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3134 (1).
Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il by al-Ḥijāzī, 3095.
Murūj al-dhahab wa-ma'ādin al-jawāhir by al-Mas'ūdī, 3164.
al-Musnad by al-Shāfi'i, 3013.
al-Mutashābih fī 'l-Qur'ān by al-Kisā'i, 3165 (1).
al-Muṣṭli' 'alā alfāz al-Muqni' by al-Ba'li, 3235.
al-Muwaṭṭa' by Mālik b. Anas, 3001.
Nahj al-balāgha by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Minḥāj al-barā'a*.
Nahj al-balāgha by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha*.
al-Nahjat al-mardīya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3203.
al-Najdiyāt by al-Abiwardī, 3170.
Naqd al-nuṣūṣ by al-Jāmī, 3206.
al-Nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3141.
Natā'ij al-qurba wa-nafā'is al-ghurba by al-Khabrī, 3168 (1).
Natḥr al-fawā'id wa-nazm al-farā'id [Anon.], 3181.
al-Nazā'ir wa'l-ashbāḥ by Ibn al-Wakīl, 3228.
Nihāyat al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān by al-Mauṣili, 3243.
al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-Ḥadīth by Ibn al-Athīr, 3023.
Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktaṣab by al-Jildakī, 3108.
Nihāyat al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl by al-Ḥillī, 3054.
al-Nubdhat al-zakiya fī 'l-qawā'id al-aṣliya by al-Birmāwī, see *al-Fawā'id al-saniya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
al-Nukat al-wafīya 'ala 'l-Alfiya by al-Biqā'i, 3162 (3).
Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāḥ by al-Bahnasī, 3210.
Nuzhat al-naẓar fī kashf ḥaqīqat al-inshā' wa'l-khabar by al-Bukhārī, 3146.
Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān, see *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

- Nuzhat al-qulūb wa-bughyat al-maṭlūb* by al-Shādhilī, 3168 (6).
- Nuzhat al-sulṭān* by al-Brūsāwī, 3121.
- Περὶ κινουμένων σφαίρας by Autolycus, 3035 (3).
- Prognostica* by Hippocrates, 3127.
- al-Qādirī fi 'l-ta'bir* by al-Dīnawarī, 3005.
- Qalā'id al-nuḥūr* by al-Jildakī, see *Intikhāb Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fi ṣadr Dīwān al-Shuhūr*.
- al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ wa 'l-qabas al-wasīṭ* by al-Firūzābādī, 3229.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ al-Qānūn*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fi tanqīḥ al-Qānūn*.
- Qaṣīda fi 'l-ramy* by al-Yūnīnī, 3158 (1).
- al-Qawā'id* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3226.
- al-Qawā'id al-kubrā fi 'l-aḥkām* by al-Sulamī, 3132.
- al-Qirā li-qāṣidī Umm al-Qurā* by al-Ṭabarī, 3077.
- Qunyat al-munya fi tatimmat al-Ghunya* by al-Zahidī, 3032.
- Qurrat al-'uyūn fi akhbār al-Yaman al-maimūn* by Ibn al-Daiba', 3221 (1).
- al-Qusṭās fi 'l-manṭiq* by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ al-Qusṭās*.
- al-Qusṭās al-mustaqīm fi 'l-hadd wa'l-burhān al-qawīm* by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (ii) (3).
- Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by al-'Uthmānī, 3092.
- al-Ramx fi 'ilm al-istibdāl* by al-Kāfiyājī, 3201 (1).
- al-Raqā'iq wa'l-ḥaqā'iq*, see *al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq*.
- Raqā'iq al-sihr wa-ḥadā'iq al-shī'r* by Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, 3155.
- Raudat al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Muhimmāt fi 'l-fiqh*.
- Raudat al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il*.
- Rauḥ al-rūḥ fīmā ḥadatha ba'd al-mī'at al-tāsi'a min al-fitan wa'l-futūḥ* by Ibn Rasūl Allāh, 3221 (2).
- al-Ri'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh* by al-Muḥāsibī see *Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya*.
- Risāla Bayūn al-Brahmanī* attr. to Bayūn, 3231 (8).
- al-Risālat al-falakīyat al-kubrā* attr. to Hermes, 3231 (1).
- [*Risāla falsafīya*] by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (3).
- Risāla fi 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadiya* by al-'Urḍī, 3176.
- Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi'l-iṣṭarlāb* by Abu 'l-Ṣalt, 3183.
- Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi-rub' al-muqanṣarāt* by al-Mizzī, 3056 (1).
- Risāla fi bayān taṣṭīq al-adyān* attr. to Rīsimūs, 3231 (3).
- Risāla fi ḍarūrat al-taḍādd* by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (5).
- Risāla fi kaifiyat al-arṣād*, see *Risāla fi 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadiya*.
- Risāla fi 'l-hurūf* by al-Tustarī, 3168 (3).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-hurūf*] [Anon.], 3168 (7).
- Risāla fi 'ilm al-Bārī* by Zain al-Dīn Ṣadaqa, 3045 (9).
- Risāla fi ithbāt al-ṣānī* by Zain al-Dīn Ṣadaqa 3045 (8).
- Risāla fi qiyām al-arḍ waṣṭ al-samā'* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (1).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-radd 'ala 'l-Bīrūnī*] by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (2).
- Risāla fi 'l-ṣalāt* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (6).
- Risāla fi 'l-wujūd* by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (4).
- Risālat al-ikhwān min ahl al-fiqh wa-ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (5).
- Risālat al-i'tibār* by al-Jillī, 3168 (4).
- al-Risālat al-Maimūniya fi tauḥīd al-Ājur-rūmiya* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (2).
- al-Risālat al-riḍā'iya* by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (5).
- Risāla Sālidās al-malik* by Sālidās, 3231 (6).
- Risālat al-sirr* attr. to Hermes, 3231 (4).
- Ruḥd al-labīb ilā mu'āsharat al-ḥabīb* by Ibn Fulaita, 3088.
- al-Safīnat al-Ṭūlūniya fi 'l-aḥādīth al-nabawiya* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (4).
- al-Ṣaḥāḥ fi 'l-lughā* by al-Jauharī, 3019.
- al-Sāmī fi 'l-asāmī* by al-Maidānī, 3028.
- al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya* by Abū Haiyān, see *al-Fiddat al-muḍī'a fi sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya*.

- al-Shāfi fi 'l-imāma* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3218.
- al-Shajarat al-Nu'māniya fi 'l-daulat al-Uthmāniya* by Ibn 'Arabi, 3223 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by Ibn Jābir al-Hauwārī, 3067.
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Makkūdī, 3237.
- Sharḥ al-arba' in ḥadīth* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (1).
- Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muḥimma fī mawārith al-umma* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (6).
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Marzūqī, 3008.
- Sharḥ al-Istibṣār fīmā 'khtulifa fih min al-akḥbār* by Muḥammad Bāqir 3111 (2).
- Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Buṣrawī, 3157.
- Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Maḥallī, 3200.
- Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by al-Astarābādī, 3140.
- Sharḥ Man lā yaḥduruh al-faqih* by Badī' al-Zamān al-Qaḥbālī, 3112 (3).
- Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by al-Tilimsānī, 3048.
- Sharḥ al-Muḥadḍḥab* by al-Nawawī, 3039.
- Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb* by al-Kirmānī, 3119.
- Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by al-Ījī, 3142.
- Sharḥ Muḥlat al-irāb* by Ibn Mālik, 3171.
- Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbiya* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (4).
- [*Sharḥ al-Muqaddima*] perhaps by al-Bakrī, 3100 (i) (1).
- Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Baḥrānī, 3169.
- Sharḥ Naẓm Ṣāliḥ al-Shāghūrī* by al-Ṭabarī, 3158 (3).
- Sharḥ al-Qānūn* by al-Āmulī, 3106.
- Sharḥ al-Qusṭās* by al-Samarqandī, 3173.
- Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (9).
- Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by Muṣannifak, 3196.
- Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt* by al-'Attābī, 3018 (1).
- Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt* by Qāḍi-Khān, 3166.
- al-Shifā'* by Ibn Sīnā, see [*Ta'liqat 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'*].
- Shifā' al-ālām fī ṭibb ahl al-Islām* by al-Surramurri, 3150.
- al-Shifā' fī ta'rif ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā* by 'Iyād, 3104.
- Shu'ab al-imān* by al-Ḥalīmī, see *al-Ibtihāj fī 'ntikḥāb al-Minhāj*.
- al-Silk al-nāḍir fī 'ilm al-awā'il wa'l-awākhir* [Anon.], 3223 (3).
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, 3167.
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *Tuḥfat al-'ālim fī sīra Saiyid al-'awālim*.
- al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3241.
- al-Siyāsa fī 'ilm al-frāsa* by al-Dimashqī, 3220 (1).
- Sphaerica* by Theodosius, 3035 (2).
- Subul al-khairāt* by Ibn al-Fallās, 3107.
- al-Sulūk fī ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā' wa'l-mulūk* by al-Janadī, 3110.
- al-Sunan* by Abū Dāwud, 3123.
- al-Sunan* by Abū Dāwud, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan*.
- Ṣuwar al-aqālīm* by al-Iṣṭakhri, 3007.
- Ṭabaqāt al-shu'arā'* by al-Jumaḥī, 3002.
- al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *Faṭḥ al-Mughith sharḥ Alfiyat al-ḥadīth*.
- al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Nukat al-wafiya 'ala 'l-Alfiya*.
- Tabyīn kidhb al-mustarī fīmā nusiba ila 'l-Imām Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Ash'arī* by Ibn 'Asākir, 3239.
- Tadhkirat al-i'dād li-yaum al-ma'ād* by al-Ṣanhājī, 3236.
- Tadhkirat al-muḥibbīn fī asmā' Saiyid al-mursalīn* by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (1).
- Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by al-Sijistānī, 3009.
- Tafsīr al-Mu'auwidhatain* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (11).
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Ibn Kathīr, 3143.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Samarqandī, 3180.
- Tafsīr Sūrat al-Ikhlās* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (10).
- Tahdhīb al-asmā' wa'l-lughāt* by al-Nawawī, 3065, 3129.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Mizzī, 3078, 3079.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Mizzī, see *al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl*.
- al-Taḥqīq fī ma'salat al-Ta'liq* by al-Subkī, 3232.
- Tahrīr al-fatāwī 'ala 'l-Tanḥīh wa'l-Minhāj wa'l-Hāwī* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3238.
- Tahrīr al-makhrūṭāt* by al-Tūsi, 3076.
- Tahrīr Uqlidis* by Ishāq b. Hunain, 3035 (1).
- al-Taḥṣīl* by Bahmanyār, 3096.
- al-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'* by al-Dānī, see *Hirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*.
- al-Tā'iyyat al-kubrā* by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Mashāriq al-darārī al-zuhr*.

- al-Tāli' al-sa'id al-jāmi' asma' fudālā' al-ṣa'id* by al-Adfuwī, 3102.
[Ta'liqāt 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'] by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (1).
Ta'liqāt handasiya by al-Sijazī, 3045 (14).
al-Talwih ilā asrār al-Tanqih by al-Khujandī, 3144.
al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, 3072, 3178.
al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, see *Kifāyat al-nabih*.
Tanbih al-ghāfilin by al-Samarqandī, 3010.
al-Tanqih li-alfāḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥih by al-Zarkashī, 3074.
Taqdimat al-ma'rifa by Hunain b. Ishāq, 3127.
al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh, see *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār*.
al-Taḥyīd wa'l-īdāh by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāh*.
Tarājim al-a'yān min abnā' al-zamān by al-Būrīnī, 3219 (1).
Tarḥīb al-rā'id fī 'ilm al-farā'id by Ibn al-Hā'im, see *Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muḥimma fī mawārith al-umma*.
al-Tarḥīb wa'l-tarḥīb by al-Mundhirī, 3084.
Ta'rikh al-Mauṣil by al-Azdī, 3030.
Tartīb al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (2).
Tashīl al-hidāya wa-taḥṣīl al-kifāya by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3193.
Ta'sīs al-naẓā'ir by al-Dabūsī, 3202 (1).
al-Taṣrif li-man 'ajiza 'an al-ta'lif, by al-Zahrāwī, 3172.
al-Taṣrif al-maknūn fī tanqih al-Qānūn by Ibn Jumai', see *al-Talwih ilā asrār al-Tanqih*.
Thabat by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3208.
al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq [Anon.], 3057.
al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī by al-Rāzī, 3003.
al-Tibyān fī 'rāb al-Qur'ān by al-'Ukbarī, 3175.
Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (7).
Tuḥfat al-akhyār fī fadl al-ṣalāt 'ala 'l-Nabī al-mukhtār by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (2).
Tuḥfat al-'ālim fī sirā Saiyid al-'awālim by Ibn al-Fāfā, 3070.
al-'Ubbāb al-muḥīṭ bi-mu'ṣam nuṣūṣ al-Shāfi'i wa'l-aḥbāb by Ibn al-Madhḥijī, 3246.
al-Ukar by al-Maghribī, 3035 (2).
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ili, 3024.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ili, see *Iḥkām al-aḥkām*.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ili, see *al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām*.
'Umdat al-kuttāb by al-Zujājī, 3242 (2).
al-Umm by al-Shāfi'i, 3230.
Unmūdhaj al-labīb fī khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb by al-Suyūṭī, 3161 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya by Ibn al-Yāsīmīnī, 3234 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya by Ibn al-Yāsīmīnī, see *Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya*.
Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba*.
al-Wafā' bi-fadā'il al-Muṣṭafā by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3071.
al-Wāfi bi 'l-wafayāt by al-Ṣafādī, 3187.
al-Wajīz, by al-Ghazālī, 3025.
al-Wajīz by al-Ghazālī, see *Fatḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz*.
al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṣār al-Basīṭ by al-Ghazālī, 3163.
Wasiyat al-ādāb wa-māddat al-albāb by al-Lakhmī, 3004.
Wiqāyat al-riwāya by al-Marghinānī, see *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya*.
Zahr al-kimām by al-Auṣī, 3064.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt*.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt*.
Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, 3018 (2).
Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl by al-Isfarā'inī, 3139.

PLATES

PLATE I

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAWĀLIQI

(*d.* 539/1144)

AND

AUTOGRAPH OF ABU 'L-YUMN AL-KINDI

(*d.* 613/1217)

Title-page of *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī al-Sijistānī (d. 330/941). The page contains a certificate of study dated 514 (1120) and signed by Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Khaḍir. This scholar, better known as Ibn al-Jawālīqī, in whose *samā'* the copy, dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106), was made, was born at Baghdad in 466/1073, studied under numerous famous teachers including Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109), and succeeded the latter as Professor of Philology in the Nizāmīya Academy. The caliph al-Muqtafi (1136-60) patronized him and made him his personal imām; among his pupils was the distinguished polymath Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200). Ibn al-Jawālīqī was the author of numerous important original works and commentaries, several of which have survived: he died on 15 Muḥarram 539 (19 July 1144). See Brockelmann, i. 280, Suppl. i. 492, with references.

The page also contains a certificate of study dated Rabī' II 606 (October 1209) and signed by Abu 'l-Yumn Zaid b. al-Ḥasan b. Zaid al-Kindī. This famous scholar was born in 520/1126, and became the leading authority in Syria upon Ḥanafī jurisprudence, Qur'ān-readings, grammar and traditions; he died on 6 Shawwāl 613 (16 January 1217). He wrote several books (none of which seems to have survived), was a fine calligrapher, and possessed a splendid library, to which the present manuscript presumably once belonged. See al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-wu'āt*, 249-50; Ibn al-'Imād, *Shadharāt al-dhahab*, v. 54-55.

الحمد لله الذي جعل القرآن من نور
في كتابه العزيز
وكان من نور
في كتابه العزيز
وكان من نور
في كتابه العزيز

كتاب تفسير

في غريب القرآن على حرفي المعجم
تأليف أبي بكر محمد بن عبد العزيز التستري

سماع لمؤلفه بن أحمد بن محمد بن الحسين المكي

قوله على ملائكة السلطان الملك العادل شرف الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر
عيسى بن مولا السلطان الملك العادل انك العادل الى بكر اوب نصرها الله ونصر
للاسلام ما فرائد تنديس تصح ورويته له ما لا ياد المذكره ووالسنة
من العبد على احمد

واعلم ان هذا الكتاب من اوله الى اخره اشبه الفاضل
الامام ابو جعفر محمد بن بكر بن العبد الشهي سالي

احسن الله وفيه قراءة تفهم ورويه له الامام

المذكور قوله وخطبه في جامع عسوة

وكس طوبى بن احمد بن محمد بن الحسين المكي

ومطالع بن محمد بن الحسين المكي

ومطالع بن محمد بن الحسين المكي

ومطالع بن محمد بن الحسين المكي

ومطالع بن محمد بن الحسين المكي

PLATE 2

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MĀLAQĪ

(d. 605/1208)

Fol. 70a of the holograph author's brouillon of an untitled and unique work on biographies, dated 581/1185 at Damascus, and signed 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī. This scholar, a Mālikī lawyer, was presumably born at Malaga, and studied under Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ishbīlī b. al-Kharrāṭ (d. 581/1185), afterwards migrating to Syria; becoming khaṭīb of Jerusalem, he achieved considerable prominence and wealth without loss of devoutness; he died in 605/1208. See Ibn al-'Imād, v. 17.

عليه امرأة لم يراجل منها فعرثت او تعارث فعالت بالثبلى فقال ومن لثبلى قالت
ابنة اليهودى قال وليلى احسن منك قالت عجوز معها فتعجب ازاىكم قال نعم
فكخر اليها وقال فيها شعرا

تذكرت ليلى والسماء ودموعها ولا تنت الجودي ليل وماتت
وان تعالى قلبه حارثه تدمن بخسرى او تجل الجوا بيا
وان يلاقيها بلى ولعلها ان الناس حجوا قابلا ان ثوا قيا
قال فقال الحمد من الخطاب وكتب الى عامل دمشق ان فتح الله لكم دمشق فاسلموا
ابنة الجودي الى عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر فاسلموها اليه فقدم بها واتوا على نسيه
فشكونه الى عايشه فلا مته فيها وقالت انا و به حيث بها ثور بها على نسيه
فقال ان والله لكان اشراف بانها بها حب الرمان قال ففعل بها شئ حتى سقطت
اسنانها من بين ففعل فتركها عبد الرحمن قالت فكنت اعاتبه لها طاركت
اعاتبه فيها فقال ليس لها عندى شئ قلت له امرأة شريفة تجل منبيلها
فجلا منبيلها ورد بها الى اهلها ٥

اخر الحسنه والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على محمد وآله بالسلامه وسمعه على محمد بن
علي بن محمد بن المعالي بن موسى بعد اربع مائه من الاخبار والحكايا والاشعار
على المذهب السني والكل خير فيه في شهر ربه اربع مائه وثمانين بموسى

PLATE 3

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-SHIḤNA

(d. 921/1515)

Title-page of *Majma' al-amthāl* by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), a fine copy dated 586 (1190) at Maragha. The page contains a number of ownership entries, including one in the autograph of 'Abd al-Barr b. al-Shihna al-Ḥanafī. Ibn al-Shihna was born at Aleppo in 851/1448, accompanied his father to Cairo, and succeeded him there as Ḥanafī Qādī; he wrote numerous works which have survived. He died in 921/1515. See Brockelmann, ii. 83, Suppl. ii. 94, with references.

هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

كتاب مجمع الامثال

هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه



بإياد الشيخ الامام الاجل السيد فاج
 لا فاضل الى الفضل احمد بن محمد بن احمد
 ابن ابراهيم بن احمد المنداني النيسابوري
 رحمه الله عليه

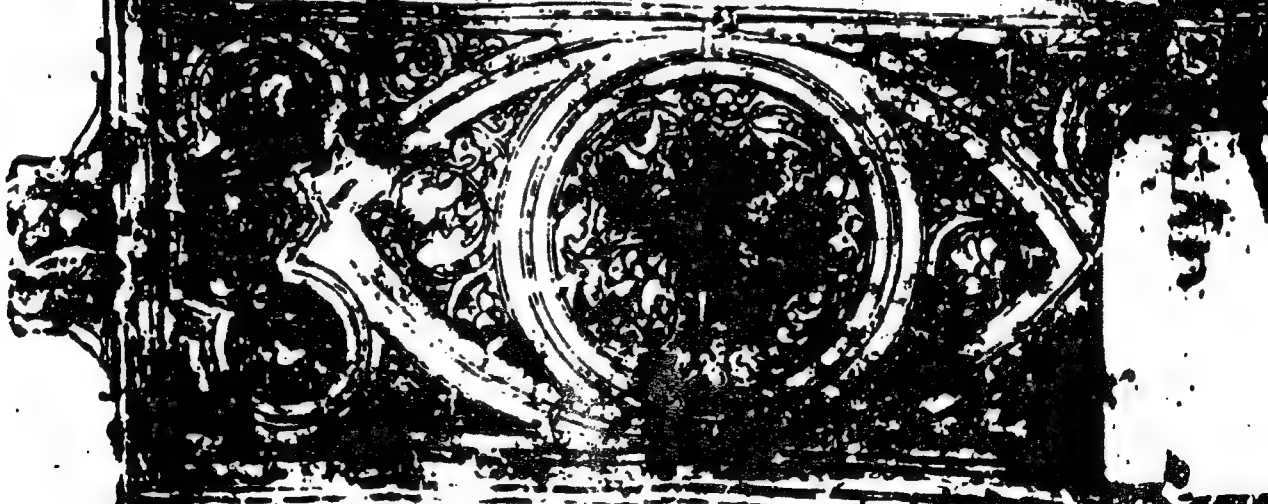
هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

بسال الله تعالى حسن العواجب
 مسعود بن اسعد بن ابي المناقب



هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه



هذا هو الكتاب
 من العبد المذنب
 قرا الله تعالى
 على ما هو عليه

PLATE 4

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ATHIR

(d. 606/1210)

Fol. 228a of *al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-ḥadīth* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. al-Athīr al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, a copy which is attested as the author's holograph. Ibn al-Athīr, who was born in 544/1149 and died on 30 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 606 (26 June 1210), was one of the most eminent authorities on traditions, and the present is his most celebrated work, being the standard textbook on rare and curious words occurring in the *ḥadīth*. See Brockelmann, i. 357, Suppl. i. 607-9, with authorities.

عجل في نسخة المخطوطات من نسخة المخطوطات
 حجة الخليفة عظمى من نسخة المخطوطات
 نسخة التي في يد ... في نسخة المخطوطات
 نسخة التي في يد ... في نسخة المخطوطات
 نسخة التي في يد ... في نسخة المخطوطات
 نسخة التي في يد ... في نسخة المخطوطات

بلغت المعامل
 بالاصل والله المجد والمنة

في نسخة المخطوطات

في نسخة المخطوطات

في نسخة المخطوطات

في نسخة المخطوطات

في نسخة المخطوطات
 فانه كان قد عدم فيتم بغير الخط فيتم والحمد لله

PLATE 5

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤUJĀWĪ

(d. 960/1553)

Fol. 60a of *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh* by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), an excellent copy dated 13 Rabi' II 696 (8 February 1297). The page contains a reading certificate dated Ṣafar 955 (March 1548) in the autograph of Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, a well-known Ḥanbalī scholar and author who was Ḥanbalī Muftī and Shaikh al-Islām of Damascus. Among other works he wrote the *Zād al-mustaqni'*, an epitome of Ibn Qudāma's *al-Muqni'*; he died on 22 Rabi' I 960 (8 March 1553). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 688; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 327.

١٧٨

علاء الدين

المقدم

بالحق مؤمنة وقرينة لها
لو سمعوا ليقرب منه فسمعوا
السم اسم الله عز وجل
السم اولاد الارض من السم
السم اولاد السم من السم
السم اسم الله عز وجل
السم اسم الله عز وجل
السم اسم الله عز وجل

و يجوز من البيع غير المكمل للموثر قبل قبضه الا يعنى فيه في احد الوجهين والاحد وجه
لا يجوز منه الا التمسك بملصلاحيهما من غير شرط القطع في احد الوجهين ولا يجوز من
العبد السلم لكانرا لا يندى الخطاب اذا تم طوكونه في يده سلم ولا يلزم لو قلنا لا يقصر
واسئلنا شرط في الذم فان خرج المرحمن لختياره الى الراهن زال الزومنه فان
ردّه اليه عاد الذم ولو رهنه عصبه فله ان يذمه وان تخلل عادل و ذمه بحكم
العقد السابق وعنه ان يقصر واستدانته في المعقور ليس بشرط في بيع الراهن من
قبضه اجبر عليه ونقص الراهن الراهن لا يبيع الا بالعقب فانه ينفذ ويؤتمنه قيمته
من ماله ويحمل لا يستعمله من غير الحسرة والاعراض له من بيعه لكونه بيعا في وجه
وهو كذا من ثم ما والاولى مع كون على الكارئة فالولاية خرجت من الراهن وكلفت له
تمتها بجلت رهنه وان اذن المهر له في بيعه او رهنه ونحو ذلك يستعمله ويطلب

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to extreme fading and is arranged in approximately 15 horizontal lines.

PLATE 6

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR

(d. 724/1324)

Fol. 279a of *Ḥilyat al-abrār* by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), a fine copy dated 706/1306. The page contains a reading certificate dated, at Damascus, 18 Shawwāl 706 (22 April 1307) in the autograph of 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Aṭṭār. Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, born in 654/1256, who was one of al-Nawawī's most distinguished pupils and read the present work with the author, himself became a leading Shāfi'ī scholar and wrote a number of books including a biography of al-Nawawī: he died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 724 (November–December 1324). See Brockelmann, ii. 85, Suppl. ii. 100, with authorities.

شاهدت على نسخة التوفيقية علمي اني حق في هذا المخطوطة من هذا النوع
 الحمد لله رب العالمين جمع على جميع هذا الكتاب كتاب الاذكار صاحب كاتبة الفقيه
 العالم الفاضل الورع المنقش على الراب ابو الحسن علي بن ابي حمزة داود الدمشقي الشافعي
 ادام الله له الدائم الفخريات المظاهرات وتولاه بالحسنات المتكاثرات ولطفه بركات
 جميع اخوره وباركاته في كل احواله وقابل شجته هذه في وانما يسئل باصلي في جميع شجاعه
 وذلك في جملة اخرها يوم الثلاثاء الثاني عشر من رجب من سنة ١٠٢٥ وسبعمائة وستمائة
 واجرت له دل ما يجوز في جميعه كسبه مولفه عن علي بن ابي حمزة والنواوي عفا الله عنه امين
 الحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وسلم انقله العبد الفقير للخدمة الدائمة
 كما شاهد احمد بن ابي المبرك عفا الله عنه عن والده في سنة ١٠٢٥ وعنه عن والده في سنة ١٠٢٥

الحمد لله
 قرأ على جميع هذا الكتاب في هذه المصاحف كاتبة الاخ الصالح المحصل للسنة السادسة
 المقر في شهر ربيع الاول من سنة ١٠٢٥ من الفرائد يوسف وراحم
 محمد بن ابي المبرك في سنة ١٠٢٥ من الفرائد يوسف وراحم
 قراءة منقطة مضبوطة مصححة مقابلة مع اصلي برواسي عن مولفه في سنة ١٠٢٥
 اسه برحمته وادنته في روايته عن وراحم له رواية ما يجوز في سنة ١٠٢٥
 وكانت القراءة في سنة ١٠٢٥ من الفرائد يوسف وراحم
 كسبه على ابيهم بن ابي المبرك عفا الله عنهم بمسود من المخطوطة
 السنة التوتية والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وسلم
 قال الشيخ محي الدين بن ابي حمزة رحمه الله وهو عنده في اول تقديمه شرح تلم وتكره
 مذاكرة منقحة الاضاف فاصدا الاستفاد والافاد غير منفع
 منقحة منقحة ولا يغيره غاطط العار والحمد لله رب العالمين

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for a systematic approach to data collection and the importance of using reliable sources of information.

3. The third part of the document describes the process of data analysis and interpretation. It explains how the collected data is processed and analyzed to identify trends, patterns, and insights that can inform decision-making.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of communication and reporting. It emphasizes that the results of the analysis must be effectively communicated to the relevant stakeholders to ensure that they can take appropriate action based on the findings.

5. The fifth part of the document outlines the various challenges and limitations associated with data analysis. It discusses issues such as data quality, bias, and the complexity of the data, and provides strategies to address these challenges.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of ethical considerations in data analysis. It emphasizes that the collection and use of data must be done in a way that respects the privacy and rights of individuals, and that the results must be used for legitimate purposes.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of ongoing monitoring and evaluation. It explains that the data analysis process is not a one-time event, but rather a continuous process that requires regular review and updates to ensure that the information remains relevant and accurate.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of collaboration and teamwork. It emphasizes that data analysis is a complex task that requires the input and expertise of multiple individuals, and that effective communication and collaboration are essential for success.

PLATE 7

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QAIYIM
AL-JAUZIYA

(d. 769/1367)

Fol. 161b of *Kashf al-ibhām* by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī b. Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, being the author's unique holograph dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338). Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya was born at Damascus in 712/1312, studied there and in Cairo, and was appointed Qādī of Tripoli (Syria) in 755/1354, where he died in 769/1367: he was the author of a number of books, several of which have survived. See Brockelmann, ii. 75-76, Suppl. ii 82, with references; add Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina*, iii. 487-8.

ابن قسرة وسعيد بن جبير وقذوري عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم
انه قال الزايب خلف الكنان والماشي حيث شامها وزور
عن ابن عمر انه كان على بغل امام الكنان وكثر عليه والنهي ان تقدم
الزايب امام الكنان وقال احمد واثمق الزايب خلف
الكنان وقوي عن ابن عباس انه قال الزايب مع الكنان كالخال
في اهلك وهذا زور عن الشجر ايضا وقال محمد بن زناح
الانصار للماشي الكنان فيبش اطارن وللزايب فيبش اطارن

الفصل السابع قال القاضي عياض في اطلاق

هذا الحديث وعم اشارة الى انه الاحتاج السفر عن ابناء
الكنان لغرد فيها الى استبدان الانساب وهو مذهب جماعة
العلماء من الصحابة والتابعين وهو المشهور عن مالك وحلي بن عبد الله
انه السفر للمادين وهو قول جماعة من الصحابة والسلف

لغير ما يترجمه من الظلام على هذه الاحاديث
الصحيح المفق على حتمتها المستعمل في ذكر
بالحمد لله تعالى ومنه وحوله وقوته واشفق المراع
من خلقك في نعم الملك الحسن والعبر من
سهر ركب الفرد من سهر منته ثمان وثمانين
وسبع مائة على راجعه المستقر الى زجه
وبه التدبير الراحي لطيفه الغني محمد بن عبد الله
السبيل الحفي بعه الله تعالى بالعلم الشريف وقوله



PLATE 8

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN KHAṬĪB
AL-DAHSHA

(d. 834/1431)

Fol. 379a of *al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab* by Salāḥ al-Dīn Khalīl b. Kaikaldī al-'Alā'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359). This copy, which is dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411), was compiled by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Hamat in 750/1349 and after being educated in Syria and Egypt was appointed Qāḍī of his native town. Author of a number of books, chiefly on traditions, some of which have survived, he died at Hamat on 19 Shauwāl 834 (27 June 1431). See Brockelmann, ii. 66, Suppl. ii. 70-71, with references.

٢ غير موضع من الهى عن التقليد والمنع منه ثم قول الغدالى انه رجع عنه
 في الحديث مفتوح بما نقر عليه ٢ مختصا المنزلي في البيع بشرط البراه من
 العيوب بقوله الذي اذهب اليه تصاعثان وحق الله انه سيرا من كل عيب
 لم يعلم ولا سيرا من عيب علمه ولم يسميه ولم يقع عليه فلكه تقليدا واعاد
 هذا الكلام بعينه ٢ كتاب احلاو العرافتين وهو من الكتب الجيدة ايضا
 وفيه نحو امر ذلك ايضا في تخطيط الديه بالعتل ٢ الحرم وانه يا حذيه
 بقول عثمان وحق الله انه قد تقدم انه اخذ ٢ كتابا خلافا للحديث بقوله
 عمر ٢ التوفيقه والخلع جمل وازد ذلك الجدي ايضا وفي المسيله ما
 كثيره ليس هذا موضع ذكرها وقد افردتها بمصنف مستقل وهذا الجزاء
 يشتر الله تعالى وله الحمد والمه العبد من هذا الكتاب والمجده الذي هذا
 لهذا وما كان يبتدي لولا ان هذا نا الله صلى الله عليه وسلم محمد

عليه نفسه القيد اللغوي المحمود احمد محمد
 ابن حبيب الدمشقي السامي بكامله المتاويله
 ووافوا الفراعنه تاي عمر سحر المكرم رابعه وثالثا

ما على نسخة غير المتواصلة
 السهمان تايه العالي وفتح زرقه
 ما على نسخة غير المتواصلة
 ما على نسخة غير المتواصلة

PLATE 9

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BADRĀNĪ

(d. 837/1434)

Fol. 318a of *al-Targhīb wa'l-tarhīb* of Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258). This excellent copy, dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418), was compiled by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi', who was born at Munya Badrān in 787/1385, studied under a number of eminent teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and specialized in calligraphy: he later taught and preached in the mosque of al-Ḥākim at Cairo, dying on 20 Ramaḍān 837 (30 April 1434). See al-Sakhāwī, *al-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'*, vii. 227-8.

the first of these is the fact that the
the second is the fact that the
the third is the fact that the
the fourth is the fact that the
the fifth is the fact that the

the sixth is the fact that the
the seventh is the fact that the
the eighth is the fact that the
the ninth is the fact that the
the tenth is the fact that the

the eleventh is the fact that the
the twelfth is the fact that the
the thirteenth is the fact that the
the fourteenth is the fact that the
the fifteenth is the fact that the
the sixteenth is the fact that the
the seventeenth is the fact that the
the eighteenth is the fact that the
the nineteenth is the fact that the
the twentieth is the fact that the

the twenty-first is the fact that the
the twenty-second is the fact that the
the twenty-third is the fact that the
the twenty-fourth is the fact that the
the twenty-fifth is the fact that the
the twenty-sixth is the fact that the
the twenty-seventh is the fact that the
the twenty-eighth is the fact that the
the twenty-ninth is the fact that the
the thirtieth is the fact that the

PLATE IO

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BĀBĪ

(d. 887/1482)

Fol. 215a of *Dalā'il al-Minhāj* by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī (d. 839/1435). This unique copy, dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436), was compiled by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī, who came to Aleppo in 836/1432 and studied there, as well as at Mecca under Zain al-Dīn b. 'Iyāsh during a residence from 842/1438 (which is testified by a collation-note on the margin of this page). He was a noted copyist, and died at Aleppo on 1 Rajab 887 (16 August 1482). See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 304-5.

من مخفل في صحيح مسلم وليس فيه مخالفة لا تقتضى رعي السبع في المذهب
ومنها العكر من سائر النيات ثلاثاً مراعاة لمذهب أبي حنيفة رحمه الله
لذلك ومنها التبرع في الركوع والسجود فانها واجبان عندنا احد ومنها التبرع
في نية صوم النفل فان مذهب مالك وجوبه ومنها ان يأتي القارئ
بطوائن وشعبيين الخروج من مذهب أبي حنيفة ولا يتأكد ذلك لما فيه
من زيادة المشروع مع ضعف الدليل عليه وقوة معارضه لكن فيه تفصيح
تؤكد بالاتفاق ومنها الموالاة بين الطوائف والسعي لان مالك يؤجبهما
ومنها المبالغة في سجود التلاوة وعلى الاضحية عند القدرة عليها لانها واجبان
عند الحنفية ومنها التنزه عن بيع العبيد وعن كل بيع يقول المخالف
بطلانه وكذلك استئذان البكر البالغ بالنطق وان كان الولي
محرراً قاله ابن الصلاح من وجد من الشافعيين حديث
يخالف مذهبه نظر فان كانت الآث اختلها فيه اما مطلقا او في
ذلك الباب او في تلك المسئلة كان له الاستقلال بالعمل بذلك
الحديث وان لم تعلم الله ووجد في قلبه حرجاً من مخالفة الحديث
بعد ان بحث فلم يجد المخالفة عنه جواباً شافياً فليست له ان يعمل بذلك
الحديث امامه مستقلاً فان وجد فله ان يتذهب بمذهبه في العمل
بذلك الحديث ويكون ذلك عذراً له عند الله تعالى في ترك مذهب امامه

بلغ مقامه باله
الحکیم بنوادی کاتبه
احمد بن حسن ابی

وبالله التوفيق اللهم صل على محمد واثرة المقعد المقرب عندك يوم القيمة اللهم
اجعل صلواتك ورحمتك وبركاتك على سيد المرسلين وامام المتقين
وخاتم النبيين محمد عبدك ورسولك امام الخير وقايد الخير ورسول الرحمة
المنهجة ائمة من ائمة محمد يعظمهم الله الاولون والاخرون اللهم صل على محمد وعلى
محمد فاسلمت على ابيهم وعلى آل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد اللهم بارك على محمد وعلى
آل محمد كما باركت على ابراهيم وعلى آل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد

وكان الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة سادس عشرين

رمضان المعظم عظم القدره سنه تسع وتلتين

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فِيهِ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ كَالْبَيْتِ الْفُتَّى

عَفْرَالَهُمُ وَلِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلِكُلِّ امْتِعَادٍ

امين اللهم استجب يا كريم

بلغ نقابه الاصل
والبه التوفيق

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or a personal note. The text is written in a fluid, connected style, typical of 18th or 19th-century handwriting. The ink is dark, and the paper appears aged and slightly discolored.

Continuation of the handwritten text. The script remains consistent, with varying line heights and some larger, more decorative flourishes. The text is dense and fills most of the page width.

Final section of the handwritten text, showing a slight change in the flow of the script. The text concludes with a few lines that are less dense than the previous sections. There is a small, dark mark or signature at the bottom center of the page.

PLATE I I

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AZHARI

(fl. 880/1476)

Fol. 189b of *Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 780/1378). This copy, dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473), was compiled by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azhari al-Shāfi'ī, who was born *circa* 846/1442 and had a general education; he specialized in calligraphy, and became a famous copyist, albeit he was lazy and very poor. See al-Sakhāwī, iv. 296.

الائمة والهمنا لطفنا واحسانا لتسميته رحمة الامة وله الشكره
على انعامه بالاعانة على اقامته واساله كامخ ووفقه وبلغ
المنى وحققه ان ينفعني به والمسلمين وان يجعلنا مع الذين
انعم الله عليهم من النبيين والصديقين والشهداء والصالحين
امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين وعلى
سائر الانبياء والمرسلين وسائر عباد الله الصالحين وكان القراع
من تعليقها على يد فقير رحمة ربه الغني عبد القادر ابن
محمد ابن محمد الازهرى التافعي كفى الله عنه الخطايا والاثام
ووفقه للصواب في الاحكام ووهب له الاتقان والاحكام
وحشره في زمرة خير الانام ورفع ذكره في اعلام مقامه وجاد عليه
مبلغ المرامه وبلغه النظر اليه والمشاهدة له في دار السلام بتاييد
الله يسفر صباحها عن نهار الاربعاء خادي عشرين شهر شعبان
الكرّم سنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده



PLATE 12

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-QASTALLĀNĪ

(d. 923/1517)

Fol. 279b of *Hidāyat al-sārī li-Faṭḥ al-Bārī* by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449). This copy, dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483), was compiled by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-Qaṣṭallānī, the eminent traditionist and commentator, who was born at Cairo in 851/1448, earned his living as a preacher, and wrote a number of highly esteemed works: he died on 7 Muḥarram 923 (31 January 1517). See Brockelmann, ii. 73, Suppl. ii. 78-79, with references.

The autograph is attested in a marginal note inscribed at Mecca by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥumaid al-Ḥanbalī al-Najdī, who was born at 'Unaiza in 1236/1820, became Muftī of Mecca, and died at al-Ṭā'if on 12 Sha'bān 1295 (11 August 1878). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 812.

يا شايخنا خذون من ترابه الى ان حصلنا حشبا مشكرا قال الحطيب اخبرنا عن ابي احمد
 في كتابه اخبرنا محمد بن محمد بن علي سمعت عبد الواحد بن ادم الطواويسي يقول رايته النبي صلى الله
 وسلم في النوم معه جماعة من اصحابه وهو واقف في موضع ضللت عليه نرد علي السلام فقلت ما
 وقولك هذا يا رسول الله قال انظر محمد ان احصل قال فلما كان بعد ايام بلغني موته فنظرت
 فاذا هو قد مات في الساعة التي رايته فيها النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم محمد بن مسلم كان قال
 ليلة السبت ليلة عيد الفطر سنة ست وخمسين ومائتين وكن ذلك مال الحسن بن الحسن
 العزاني في تاريخ وقاته وفيها اترحه ابو الحسن بن قايغ وابو الحسن بن المنادي وابو
 سلمان بن زبير واخرون قال الحسن وكانت مع عمر ابن وشرين سنة الاثلاث عشرة
 يوما رحمه الله تعالى في كتاب هداية الناس الى الفقه الباري مقدمه شرح البخاري

اكله
 للمعري
 له
 السار
 له
 ٨١٣

هذا
 من
 كتاب
 تاريخ
 ابن
 خلدون
 في
 تاريخ
 العرب
 و
 الا
 و
 في
 تاريخ
 ابن
 خلدون
 في
 تاريخ
 العرب
 و
 الا

كتابها على يد انقر خلق الله تعالى واحوجهم الى عفو احمد بن محمد
 هذا نسخة من كتابه من كتاب بكر الفسطاط في عفاه دنونه وستره صوبه
 بخط المصنف في طرطون ذلك يوم السبت المبارك الثلاثين من شهر رجب
 العظيم سنة مائة وثمان مائة
 في شهر رجب سنة مائة وثمان مائة
 في شهر رجب سنة مائة وثمان مائة
 في شهر رجب سنة مائة وثمان مائة

Handwritten text in Arabic script, appearing to be a list or a series of notes. The text is written in a cursive style and is somewhat faded. It is organized into several lines, with some lines starting with a small circle or dot. The text is located in the upper left quadrant of the page.

PLATE 13

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN TULUN

(d. 955/1548)

Fol. 164b of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ṭūlūn al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, the celebrated polymath, being his own holograph. Ibn Ṭūlūn was born at Damascus *circa* 880/1473, studied under eminent teachers, and taught traditions at the Ṣāliḥīya Madrasa. An indefatigable copyist and compiler, he died in 955/1548, leaving behind him numerous original works. See Brockelmann, ii. 367-8, Suppl. ii. 494-5.

اقول
 فانه قاطع
 والحب كل
 كيف اذني
 على وعاد
 ارجو ان
 وفتي

[illegible]

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather information from stakeholders. Additionally, it discusses the application of statistical software to process and interpret the collected data.

3. The third part describes the results of the data analysis. It highlights the key findings and trends observed in the data. For example, it notes that there is a significant increase in customer satisfaction levels over the past year, which is attributed to the implementation of new service protocols.

4. The fourth part provides a detailed analysis of the challenges faced by the organization. It identifies the main obstacles to achieving the organization's goals and discusses potential strategies to overcome these challenges. This includes the need for improved communication and collaboration between different departments.

5. The fifth part presents the conclusions and recommendations derived from the study. It summarizes the overall findings and provides specific suggestions for future actions. These recommendations are based on the insights gained from the data analysis and are aimed at enhancing the organization's performance and achieving its long-term objectives.

PLATE 14

AUTOGRAPH OF MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR

(d. 1040/1630)

Fol. 1a of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad al-Dāmād al-Ḥusainī, the eminent Shī'ite theologian, being his own holograph. The page contains his autograph *ijāza*, dated 1019 (1610). Muḥammad Bāqir was born at Astarabad, was educated at Meshed, and lived at the court of 'Abbās the Great, dying at Najaf in 1040/1630: he was a prolific author. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 579-80, with references.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather information from stakeholders. Additionally, it discusses the application of statistical software to process and interpret the collected data.

3. The third part describes the results of the data analysis. It highlights several key findings, including a significant increase in customer satisfaction levels over the past year. It also notes that there is a need for further training and development for staff in certain areas to improve overall performance.

4. The fourth part provides recommendations based on the findings. It suggests implementing a new system for tracking customer feedback and establishing regular communication channels with clients. Furthermore, it recommends investing in professional development programs for employees to enhance their skills and knowledge.

5. The final part of the document concludes by summarizing the overall objectives and outcomes of the study. It reiterates the commitment to continuous improvement and the importance of staying informed about industry trends and best practices.

PLATE 15

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUKATTIB

(fl. 880/1475)

Fol. 5a of *Ijtimā' al-shaml fī ṭarīq 'ilm al-raml* by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasani al-Mukattib, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy. This magnificent volume was compiled in 883/1478-9 for Yashbak min-Mahdī, at that time Commander-in-Chief and Grand Dawādār under the Mamlūk Sulṭān al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy, who was killed campaigning at the head of his troops in Iraq in Ramaḍān 885 (November 1480). It may well be that the present volume, which contains a treatise on geomancy, was designed with Yashbak's last campaign in mind. Of the author-calligrapher, who describes himself as the pupil of his uncle Shaikh Burhān al-Dīn al-Mukattib, nothing further appears to be recorded. For Yashbak min-Mahdī see al-Sakhāwī, x. 272-4; L. A. Mayer, *Saracenic Heraldry*, 252.

بِسْمِكَ يَا مَلِكُ

أَمِيرِ سِلَاحٍ بِالْأَيَّامِ الْمَضْرُوبَةِ وَدَوْلَةِ
كَثِيرَةٍ وَاشْتَاكِ أَنْ الْعَالِيَةِ وَمَدِيرِ الْمَلِكَةِ
الشَّرِيفَةِ وَبِأَشْرِ الْعَسَاكِ الْمَنْصُورَةِ الْمَلِكِي
الْأَشْرَفِي أَعَزَّ اللَّهُ أَنْصَانَهُ وَكَتَبَهُ مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الْحَمَوِي
الْمَكِّيُّ الْمَلْدُوعِي الشَّيْخُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الْمَلِكِي
عَفَرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَارْتَضَى

PLATE 16

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BRŪSAWĪ

(*fl.* 880/1475)

Fol. 3a of *Nuzhat al-sultān* by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Brūsāwī al-Maqdisī, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy dated 879/1474. The book was written and compiled for the library of Sultān Muḥammad II (reigned 855-886/1451-81). Nothing further appears to be recorded of the author.

وقام للجلاد على قدم الاجتهاد خطبها فضرها بياض
المشتمية فوق الاغنان واستعذبوا من المنية متر
الذائق وباعوا الحيوة الغايبة بالعيش الباقي فوردوا
من بورد الشهادة سهلا لم يضوا بعد ابد ونحت
تجارتهم فكانوا السعد السعد اولئك في صنفه بيعتهم
الراحمون فرحين بما آتاهم الله من فضله ويستبشرون
بما آتاهم الله من فضله
مؤلف الكتاب وراقه
العبدا الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن يوسف الشريف
الحفي نسبة الحنفي مذهبها البر وسايي مولدا
المقدس موردا اصله لله حله ونور صفاته معرفته باله
ان سبب تاليفه كان مجاورا لبعض مدته بمجرى الحرم
الشريف شرفه الله وعظمه وجده وكرمه وكان متقيدا
في ليلة رابع ربيع الاول المبارك متضرعا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى
وتبارك من شهور سنة ثلاث وستين ومائتين للعام
جمعه نبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوات والسلام وقد غلب
عليه الغاس وهو في خلوة خالية من شرور الناس فرأى
رؤية عظيمة لاحما وهيمة فاستيقظ من النوم فحمد الله تعالى
على ذلك ان يسلكه باحسن المالك وطالع في كتاب التعبير
الكبير الجامع من كلام سيدنا ابيال خاضع والامام الحنف

المصادق

PLATE 17

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ

(fl. 785/1383)

Fol. 149a of *Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl* by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr (or, as he calls himself in this copy, Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad) al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Mecca, 20 Ṣafar 784 (5 May 1382) and collated on 11 Rabī' II 784 (24 June 1382). Nothing further appears to be known of the author except that he completed the first draft of this work at Mecca in 762/1361. See Brockelmann, ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

وَقَدْ فَرَّغَ عَنْ تَأْمَامِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ وَتَعْلِيمِهِ بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَّابِ وَحَسَنِ
 تَوْفِيقِهِ عَلَى دِرَاجَعِهِ وَمَوْلَانِ الْعَدْلِ الْقَبِيرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ الْغَنِيِّ الْمَتَعَلِّقِ سَعْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ
 عَمْرِى مُحَمَّدٍ عَلِيٍّ رَاسِمْ رَأْسِي أَحْسَنَ لَهْ عَوَاقِبِهِ وَأَنْجَحَ مَطَالِبِهِ فِي الْفَتْحِ دَوْمِ
 ثَلَاثِينَ الْعَشْرِ مِنْ شَهْرِ الصَّغْرِ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ الْحَيِّ وَالْظَفَرِ سِتَّةَ أَرْبَعٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ سَعْدًا
 عَمَلَهُ حَرَمَ اللَّهِ الشَّرِيفِ نَحَاهُ الْكَعْبَةُ وَالرُّكْنُ الْعَالِي
 وَالْحَقُّ وَصَلَّى وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ
 وَسَلَامٌ سَلَامٌ كَثِيرٌ بِبَنَاءِ اللَّهِ فَعْمَ الْكَلِّ
 نَلْعَ مَقَابِلَهُ فِي مَوْلَانِ اللَّهِ الْكَلِيِّ رَسْمَ الْفَتْحِ
 سِتَّةَ أَرْبَعٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ سَعْدًا



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

RECEIVED

SEP 10 1964

FROM THE

LIBRARY OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

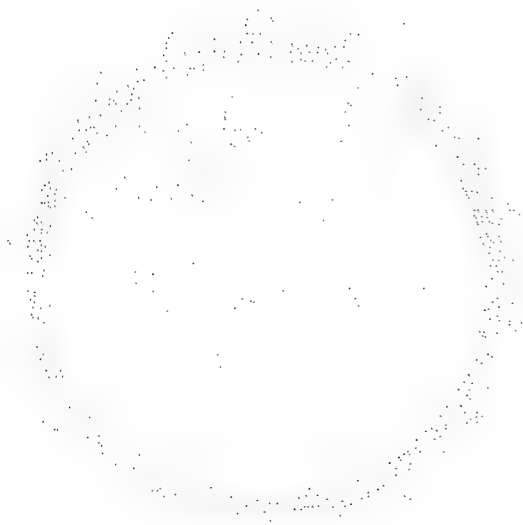


PLATE 18

AUTOGRAPH OF QĀRI' AL-HIDĀYA

(d. 829/1426)

Fol. 206b of *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by Raḍī al-Dīn al-Astarābādī (d. 686/1287). This copy, dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395), was compiled by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Qaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī, called Qārī' al-Hidāya, who was one of the leading Ḥanafī scholars of his time. Being Shaikh al-Shuyūkh of the Shaikhūniya Khānqāh in Cairo, he was a teacher of the famous historian Ibn Taghrībirdī, and wrote a well-known work on jurisprudence: he died on 22 Rabī' II 829 (3 March 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 81, Suppl. ii. 91, with references.

PLATE 19

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-BĀ'UNĪ

(fl. 11/17th cent.)

Fol. 30b of *Raqā'iq al-sihr wa-ḥadā'iq al-ḥi'r* by Aḥmad b. al-Bā'ūnī, being the author's holograph and unique copy. Nothing further appears to be recorded of Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, who seems to have lived in the 11/17th century.

كلنا بعد ان نرى في نوح العظم
والله يصبر على ما لا يحصى في نوح

وذكر في الاثر في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

وذكر في الاثر في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

في بعض ما في كتابه

لذا ما مد فوقي الظاهر من سطر
على الحد بالابا وروضة
نرايه على الثقلين وهو
يبيد في الدنيا الا هم فرب

لذا ما مد فوقي الظاهر من سطر
على الحد بالابا وروضة
نرايه على الثقلين وهو
يبيد في الدنيا الا هم فرب

لذا ما مد فوقي الظاهر من سطر
على الحد بالابا وروضة
نرايه على الثقلين وهو
يبيد في الدنيا الا هم فرب

لذا ما مد فوقي الظاهر من سطر
على الحد بالابا وروضة
نرايه على الثقلين وهو
يبيد في الدنيا الا هم فرب



PLATE 20

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BUŞRAWI

(d. 905/1500)

Fol. 2a of *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātiki al-Shāfi'i, being the author's holograph and unique brouillon dated, at Damascus, 25 Shauwāl 896 (31 August 1491). The author was born in 842/1438 or 843/1439 and became a muftī at Damascus: he died on 16 Ramaḍān 905 (16 April 1500). His son Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad was a famous preacher at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus, dying in 946/1539. See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 53; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 27, 266-7.

[illegible]

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to extreme fading and is arranged in approximately 15 horizontal lines across the page.

PLATE 21

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHRĀNĪ

(d. 679/1280 or 699/1300)

Fol. 183a of *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham al-Baḥrānī, being the author's holograph copy dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279). The author, who is otherwise known for his treatise on Shi'ite theology entitled *al-Qawā'id*, died in 679/1280 or 699/1300. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 713; I'jāz Ḥusain al-Kantūrī, *Kashf al-ḥujub*, 357-8, 416.

المعبرين بوجوب وفاته عنده، وعلم انسه
به وهو مرد واعى مفارقة وموحياتها وتقدس ما هو في ذره الكبرى ومفارقة
المخ لا تخور واحتسامه الخور وبالله الموفق والعصمه هـ
وهذا اخبرنا واحد من اخوان سيد الرضى رضى الله عنه من كلام
مولانا الامام المومنين عليه السلام واذا وفقني الله تعالى امام سرحه
فله الحمد سبحانه على ما اعدني له من منته الحريه وافاضه علي
من نعمه الجميله ومنه اطلب والله ارجو ان يجعلها كمنه
حججه الى الله انه المفاض والفضل والاحسان وكتب
عبد الله المنتجب الى رحمة المستعبد من ذوبه
بغفوه وبغفوه يمينهم من كتبهم الجهادي
ع منتد في الله السبت سادس شهر رمضان
عمت بركه من منته جمع وجمع في الله وكتبه
كما هو اهله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي
الاممي وعلى آله الطاهرين واصحابه
الذكر من وسلم تسليما

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

2. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

3. The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

4. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

5. The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

6. The sixth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

7. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the

main results of the paper.

PLATE 22

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TIBRIZI

(*fl.* 740/1340)

Fol. 86a of *Asmā' al-rijāl* by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī al-'Umarī, being the author's holograph copy dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340). The author, who was a pupil of Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṭībī (d. 743/1343), is otherwise known for a work entitled *al-Majālis*, and for his *Mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ*. See Brockelmann, ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

[illegible]

PLATE 23

AUTOGRAPH OF MUŞANNIFAK

(d. 875/1470)

Fol. 280a of *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Biṣṭāmī Muṣannifak, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446). The author, who was one of the leading polymaths of his time, was born in Khurasan in 803/1400, being a descendant of the famous Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī; after spending some years in Herat he migrated to Turkey in 848/1444. A voluminous author, he is stated to have been a very rapid writer: he died at Constantinople in 875/1470. See Brockelmann, ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 329, with references.

المع كالأول وسوالك في حال الاضطراب اعني حال الضروية

فاجواب انه سري وياكل مطلقا غلبه للديج او غلبت

او جنت السوية ساك او فقدت اذ الميتة بعينها تحل

مطلقا حال الاضطراب المخلوط بالطريق الاول فان قلت

فان حاجة الى السري والميتة نفسها تحل عند الاضطراب

قلت اد السري دليل يوصل في كماله الى الخلا

فلا يصح لنكره بلا اضطراب هذا ولما قيل ان يقول

لا كونه ان يكون الحيلة في المع كالأول ان يحل مع

كلها لضعفين فباع احدهما وكل منهما طاهر لا حلال

ان يكون للميت في المع كالحركة بالاعلمها فخرت وفسا

او وصفت بطريق ما بقي وكنوا احاط به كالحول فنتج

عمل الموضع كآخر اللهم الا ان يقال ان ساك مع السوي لان

هما كثره وانما كثر في ندره وانما اعلم ان كاسا

فقد لو نكره هذا ما صرفنا اليه غان لا فكلما وعائنا ما

عائنا في اللسان في الايام ففسا في الله ثم نساك الله ان يحل

ما عاين في هذا التوفيق سيلة لا يكون مجوسا وجوه باضره

الى رما ناظره سري رحمة دافعه شافعه وانك وصي كطامير

وامنه بعد انقرا بماج باليفة الزرار المسرك بسطام المسوي

الى نزل السطام في سريته في شهود سنة الريع وتليق ثم انفق

انته ووفقه نقله من السواد الى البياض بمدينة لا رند

والا يمانه

وفي الخلاص ان احسن
سالف الدويك
المستطوع
سالك

كحل بالالم
لح فان كان العلم

بكري واركا
للمت او استونا

الاعد المتحصه
وكل للميت بالرس

لم توكل الاعلى
وساح الاستيف

دعا

في خلاص
في فصل

في فصل

في فصل

في فصل

في فصل

في فصل

في فصل

PLATE 24

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SÜDÜN

(d. 880/1476)

Fol. 45b of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works, the first part being dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460). The compiler of this volume was 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥanafī, a Ṣūfī and Ḥanafī scholar residing in the Shaikhūniya Khānqāh in Cairo, who is particularly praised for his fine handwriting: he died on 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 880 (6 March 1476), and his books were sold. See al-Sakhāwī, v. 229.

ان يزيد فيها عند طاقتها البحر ^{في} وعند لي يوسف يجوز وعلى هذا قال اذا قلنا
 امل بكه بيع الكيل موازنة او بيع الوزن مطابقة فانه لا يعتبر التقدير
 بغير عايد انهم في الامتياز الستة المنصوص عليها في البحر وعند لي يوسف
 يعتبر على عادتهم هذا قال الكافر اذا اشترى من المسلم ارضا عشرة
 فانه لا يؤخذ منه الا عشرة ^{فان} وعند لي يوسف ياخذ عشرة ان يغير
 ذلك التقدير الاصل عندنا ان العارض اذا ارتفع مع بقاء حكم الاصل
 جعل كانه لم يكن وعلى هذا قال اصحابنا ان مال النصاب اذا اكمل نصابه
 في طر الحول وانتقض في خلال الحول انه لم ينجح الوجوب وعند الشافعي
 يمنع وعلى هذا قال ابو حنيفة وابو يوسف ^{فان} لم يقطع يد مسلم
 ارشد المعطوثة يده ثم اسلم ثم مات من ذلك القطع ^{فان} يجب عليه الدية
 الكاملة وعند محمد يجب عليه ارشاليد ^{فان} واجب دية كاملة والله اعلم
 ثم كتاب تاسيس النظائر بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
 من عبد العبد الفقير الراجي مغفوره القدير علي بن سويون
 بن عماد الله الابرار يحيى الحنفى فاسد له

بالطبعة الحنفى الحنفية
 في دار
 سنة الف
 سنة الف
 سنة الف

في دار
 سنة الف
 سنة الف
 سنة الف

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, though the handwriting is extremely faint and illegible.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, though the handwriting is extremely faint and illegible.

PLATE 25

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZI

(d. 984/1577)

Fol. 43a of *Thabat* by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520). This copy, which is dated 14 Dhu 'l-Hijja 927 (15 November 1521), was compiled by the author's pupil Badr al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'arī al-Dimashqī, himself a celebrated scholar and author, who was born at Damascus in 904/1499 and died at Constantinople on 16 Shawwāl 984 (7 January 1577). See Brockelmann, ii. 360-1, Suppl. ii. 488.

١٠٠
 ١٠١
 ١٠٢
 ١٠٣
 ١٠٤
 ١٠٥
 ١٠٦
 ١٠٧
 ١٠٨
 ١٠٩
 ١١٠
 ١١١
 ١١٢
 ١١٣
 ١١٤
 ١١٥
 ١١٦
 ١١٧
 ١١٨
 ١١٩
 ١٢٠
 ١٢١
 ١٢٢
 ١٢٣
 ١٢٤
 ١٢٥
 ١٢٦
 ١٢٧
 ١٢٨
 ١٢٩
 ١٣٠
 ١٣١
 ١٣٢
 ١٣٣
 ١٣٤
 ١٣٥
 ١٣٦
 ١٣٧
 ١٣٨
 ١٣٩
 ١٤٠
 ١٤١
 ١٤٢
 ١٤٣
 ١٤٤
 ١٤٥
 ١٤٦
 ١٤٧
 ١٤٨
 ١٤٩
 ١٥٠
 ١٥١
 ١٥٢
 ١٥٣
 ١٥٤
 ١٥٥
 ١٥٦
 ١٥٧
 ١٥٨
 ١٥٩
 ١٦٠
 ١٦١
 ١٦٢
 ١٦٣
 ١٦٤
 ١٦٥
 ١٦٦
 ١٦٧
 ١٦٨
 ١٦٩
 ١٧٠
 ١٧١
 ١٧٢
 ١٧٣
 ١٧٤
 ١٧٥
 ١٧٦
 ١٧٧
 ١٧٨
 ١٧٩
 ١٨٠
 ١٨١
 ١٨٢
 ١٨٣
 ١٨٤
 ١٨٥
 ١٨٦
 ١٨٧
 ١٨٨
 ١٨٩
 ١٩٠
 ١٩١
 ١٩٢
 ١٩٣
 ١٩٤
 ١٩٥
 ١٩٦
 ١٩٧
 ١٩٨
 ١٩٩
 ٢٠٠

محمد بن محمد بن خشيش الجندى محمد بن محمد بن عبد الوافض الله
محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن المطري محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله العفندي
محمد بن محمد بن المنعم العدادي محمد بن محمد بن علي ابو الخير البزوري
محمد بن محمد بن حسين ابو السعدي طبرستان محمد بن محمد بن النعماني
محمد بن محمد بن الهيثم الرازي محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الحسين الكوفي
محمد بن محمد بن الطبري امام العام محمد بن سعد الروادي
محمد بن عبد الكافي منصور ابنه عبد السلام جد ابي
موسى بن احمد رايد مؤلفه خاتون اسعد بن
هدية ابنه عبد الله بن احمد القسطلاني وابنه اعلم
بن قده هما لله وعونه وحسن بوقينه وهذا امر باحق شي
شعنا في العلم منذ العلم الاعلام الشيخ ابو يحيى بن
الدين زكريا بن محمد بن كمال الانصاري السنيكي ان في
له الله رحمه ورصوا واسكنه بحوجه فردوس جنة
واما اروى زيد جمع عنه اجاب ما صلاها الحاج المولى والاهل
لاسرا لدفنهم في خان علقه فخره وشمسه محمد بن محمد
احمد بن عبد الغنى العامري من آل الحسن بن احمد
لحم الاحد راجع عشر في الرحيم الى
والحمد لله وصلاته على محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the system has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

2. In the second part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

3. In the third part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

4. In the fourth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

5. In the fifth part of the paper the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

PLATE 26

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHNASI

(d. ca. 1001/1592)

Fol. 46b of *Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāḥ* by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasī, being the author's holograph and unique copy dated 18 Dhu 'l-Hijja 982 (31 March 1575). The author is best known for a book on magic entitled *al-Miftāḥ li-ba'd asrār al-Karīm al-Fattāḥ*; he died circa 1001/1592. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 493.

للمصاحِب الرِّقَّةَ الَّتِي تَتَمَنَّي مِنْهَا رِزْقًا لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ..

مولود لبلال العراء سريضة وباليونانية

الاسم وتواجدوا اولهم علموا ما عت ذلك

وَمَا يَرْوِدُنِي إِلَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا قُضِيَ بِهِ. كَانَ النَّارُ مَعَهُ

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

احسن التعداد
بیت فی قوت

مفتی محمد رفیع الرحمن صاحب دیوبند

[illegible]

وَأَمَّا الْفَالِقُ الْفَاقِقُ فَسَوْفَ لَا يَخْلُقُ إِلَّا سَاحِلًا مَخْلُوقًا

خبر علمه و عذر

مجلس في دار السلطنة في سنة ١٢٠٠

سنة ١٢٠٠

م

البريد

الملك واطلاق مصدق

الاسماء

PLATE 27

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'ALMAWI

(d. 981/1573)

Fol. 56b of *al-'Iqd al-talid fi 'khtišār al-Durr al-naḍid* by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī al-Shāfi'i, being the author's undated holograph copy. The author, who was born at Damascus in 907/1502, after being appointed chief muezzin of the Umayyad Mosque succeeded his father in 940/1533 as preacher in the Mosque of Barsbāy: he died in Sha'bān 981 (December 1573). See Brockelmann, ii. 360, Suppl. ii. 488.

قال ابن السكيت لا اعرف حديثا اجتمع فيه رواية الا بتاج
بعد ما اجتمع في هذا الا ما اخبرنا به ابو الحسن محمد بن محمد الحسن
ابن نجاته الفارسي المحدث بقرآن عليه بسند المحدثين
والا با الى بن ق الله بن عبد الوهاب التميمي املا سمعت ابي ابا الفرج
عبد الوهاب يقول سمعت ابي ابا الحسن عبد العزيز يقول سمعت ابي
ابا بكر بن الحارث يقول سمعت ابي سليمان يقول سمعت ابي ابا الاسود
يقول سمعت ابي سفيان يقول سمعت ابي يزيد يقول سمعت ابي الحسن
يقول سمعت ابي الهيثم يقول سمعت ابي عبد الله يقول سمعت ابي الحسن
عنه عليه السلام يقول ما اجتمع قوم على ذكر الله الا حفتهم الملائكة وغشيتهم
الرحمة قال المصنف اخبرنا شيخ الاسلام قاضي القضاة
زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد احمد بن زكريا الانصاري نفع الله روحه اجارة
قال اخبرنا العز ابو محمد اكنف اذ كان في الصلاة ابن ابي عمير عن النضر بن
النجاري عن فضالة بن ابي سعيد الشوقي عن ابي امام ابي محمد البغوي
اخبرنا ابو سعيد احمد بن ابراهيم الشيباني انا ابو اسحق النخعي اخبرنا
ابن قتيبة ما احمد بن جعفر بن حمدان ما ابراهيم بن مهزيب ما علي بن محمد
الطوسي ما ابراهيم بن ابي صفية عن الاصمعي بن بناته عن علي
ابن طالب رضي الله عنه انه قال من احب ان يكتفله بالكيل
الا وفي من الاجر يوم القيمة فليكن آكله من مجلسه سجان ربا
رب العرش ما تصفون سلام على المرسلين و الحمد لله رب العالمين
قال جسد الله بعله و ابدى خلقه هذا اخر ما تبس
تعليمه هذا الكتابه نفع الله به المسلمين بركة اكثر مما العباد واكثر ما لا
هذا ما كانا نكتبه في الا ان هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله
واحد من ما كانا نكتبه في الا ان هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله
عنه عليه السلام ما كانا نكتبه في الا ان هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله و هذا ما الله
العلويك ثم الموت والخطاب مع الامويك لطف الله به في الزير المصطفى

PLATE 28

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZI AL-'ĀMIRI

(d. 1061/1651)

Fol. 279b of *Husn al-tanabbuh limā warada fi 'l-tashabbuh* by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-‘Āmirī al-Shāfi‘ī, being the author’s holograph copy dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626). The author was born at Damascus in 977/1570 and became Imām of the Umayyad Mosque as well as a prominent teacher: he died on 18 Jumādā II 1061 (9 June 1651). See Brockelmann, ii. 291–2, Suppl ii. 402, with references.

الاولى قال من احبنا والدينا عداونا فاقب الله الدنيا ولا يصير اياهم الا في راي
الحكم المزمع بها نواذرا الامم عرانا سلم الخ لا ربحا له من قبله على الله تعالى
ان نفوس لما تنقل بعد الحق محبت النالكه من حسن منطقة قام نومه فقط فالحق خطا
فانتهى فكلها وبلايم بعد احدث ان هذا ربحا لله وهو ما سارنا به واولهم
ان نعلم الحكماء الحق في الشئ من حده ورحمة ان نرى ربحا لله قال لا قال
رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم اذا رايتم الرجل قد اعطى ربحا في الدنيا فقلوا من اجل ان
منه فانه يلقى الحق وحقيقته الحق فماتاته الله تعالى فانه يلقى من الله ما لا يحصى
وكما يلقونها في الدنيا ربحا فربما الراغب فيها الخصال في الشكر ما قولنا
قال الله تعالى ما طاب لموسى بعد الدار وقومه ما رايكم دار الفاسقين ما عرف
عواذ الله من شرور الارض غير الحق وكلم من تكبر من راي الدنيا فقه تكبره غير
الحق واقترن بالافزانية ولقد احسن الى العقابية ما روي

- ما راي من رايه منطقة ووصيفة اخرى
- محبت الناس في الحق وهو عدايا من يقرب
- بلا في الاغراض التي غدا اذا فهم الحشر

والاسماء احمد الزند عروص برمنه قال وحدثنا لما ابرك الله عليه محمد
موسى بعد الدار ان من احب الدنيا انصفه الله ومن ابعث الدنيا احبه الله ومن اكرم
الله ما احب الله ومن احب الله الدنيا اكرمه الله وروى ابو الحسن بن عفيف في كتابه الا ابرار
عما روي قال من طهر في البرية ما ابرأدم ان اعطش الدنيا اشتغل عنها
وان شغلته اشتغل بها فلي تنزع يا وليها مما بين يديكم كرمهم الدين
اعليها اعادنا الله تعالى من شرمنا وحفظنا من مدبرها

عن الثالث الثالث من كتاب حسن التيم لما ورد في الفقه
لغير عورته القدر في البرية من ربحا لله في ربحا لله
المرو فانهم ربحا لله في ربحا لله في ربحا لله
قال الا ان ربحا لله في ربحا لله
احسن ما ربحا لله
والله

the first of these is the fact that the
the second is the fact that the
the third is the fact that the
the fourth is the fact that the
the fifth is the fact that the
the sixth is the fact that the
the seventh is the fact that the
the eighth is the fact that the
the ninth is the fact that the
the tenth is the fact that the
the eleventh is the fact that the
the twelfth is the fact that the
the thirteenth is the fact that the
the fourteenth is the fact that the
the fifteenth is the fact that the
the sixteenth is the fact that the
the seventeenth is the fact that the
the eighteenth is the fact that the
the nineteenth is the fact that the
the twentieth is the fact that the
the twenty-first is the fact that the
the twenty-second is the fact that the
the twenty-third is the fact that the
the twenty-fourth is the fact that the
the twenty-fifth is the fact that the
the twenty-sixth is the fact that the
the twenty-seventh is the fact that the
the twenty-eighth is the fact that the
the twenty-ninth is the fact that the
the thirtieth is the fact that the
the thirty-first is the fact that the
the thirty-second is the fact that the
the thirty-third is the fact that the
the thirty-fourth is the fact that the
the thirty-fifth is the fact that the
the thirty-sixth is the fact that the
the thirty-seventh is the fact that the
the thirty-eighth is the fact that the
the thirty-ninth is the fact that the
the fortieth is the fact that the
the forty-first is the fact that the
the forty-second is the fact that the
the forty-third is the fact that the
the forty-fourth is the fact that the
the forty-fifth is the fact that the
the forty-sixth is the fact that the
the forty-seventh is the fact that the
the forty-eighth is the fact that the
the forty-ninth is the fact that the
the fiftieth is the fact that the
the fifty-first is the fact that the
the fifty-second is the fact that the
the fifty-third is the fact that the
the fifty-fourth is the fact that the
the fifty-fifth is the fact that the
the fifty-sixth is the fact that the
the fifty-seventh is the fact that the
the fifty-eighth is the fact that the
the fifty-ninth is the fact that the
the sixtieth is the fact that the
the sixty-first is the fact that the
the sixty-second is the fact that the
the sixty-third is the fact that the
the sixty-fourth is the fact that the
the sixty-fifth is the fact that the
the sixty-sixth is the fact that the
the sixty-seventh is the fact that the
the sixty-eighth is the fact that the
the sixty-ninth is the fact that the
the seventieth is the fact that the
the seventy-first is the fact that the
the seventy-second is the fact that the
the seventy-third is the fact that the
the seventy-fourth is the fact that the
the seventy-fifth is the fact that the
the seventy-sixth is the fact that the
the seventy-seventh is the fact that the
the seventy-eighth is the fact that the
the seventy-ninth is the fact that the
the eightieth is the fact that the
the eighty-first is the fact that the
the eighty-second is the fact that the
the eighty-third is the fact that the
the eighty-fourth is the fact that the
the eighty-fifth is the fact that the
the eighty-sixth is the fact that the
the eighty-seventh is the fact that the
the eighty-eighth is the fact that the
the eighty-ninth is the fact that the
the ninetieth is the fact that the
the ninety-first is the fact that the
the ninety-second is the fact that the
the ninety-third is the fact that the
the ninety-fourth is the fact that the
the ninety-fifth is the fact that the
the ninety-sixth is the fact that the
the ninety-seventh is the fact that the
the ninety-eighth is the fact that the
the ninety-ninth is the fact that the
the hundredth is the fact that the

PLATE 29

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-JUNAINI

(d. 1108/1696)

Fol. 184b of a collectaneous volume containing two separate works, the first part being dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694). The compiler of this volume was Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī, a well-known Ḥanafī scholar and author who was born at Junain near Damascus in 1014/1605, studied in Cairo, and died at Damascus in 1108/1696: he was therefore 90 years old when he made this transcription. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 432, with references.

وسبعين والـ الف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام
 هذا اخر ما وجدته المرحوم فضل الله افندي بن محب الله بن محب الدين
 ومنها كتبت وكانت الفراغ من اكمال هذه النسخة في ربيع الثامن رجب الفرد
 من شهر سنة الف وما به وخمسة احسن الله ختامها وبسيرة خيرتها
 على يد اخي العباد واوجههم الى رحمة ربهم يوم التنازل كفوا ابراهيم بن
 سليمان بن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفى الجينى الى صلواته
 الدار والسكن وقد كنا نعلم ان هذا التاريخ على غير هذه
 هذه الصفحة لان مولانا رجل مشهور بالفصاحة واللسان
 ولم يسلك فيه طريقة المورخين من ذكر نسب
 الرجل وذكر مشايخه ومن اخذ عنه العلم
 وما دج به هو بل اكثر من ذكر المناقب والمآثر التي
 لا فائدة لامل العلم والفضل فيها
 وذكرها باعتبار انسابها
 وتوقيفات باية ولم يسلك
 طريق العلماء من المورخين
 من جهة الدين وعفا
 عنه فليتم الجمع
 هذه الجمعية
 وكفى شبرا
 هذه
 البنية
 والله
 علم
 ر

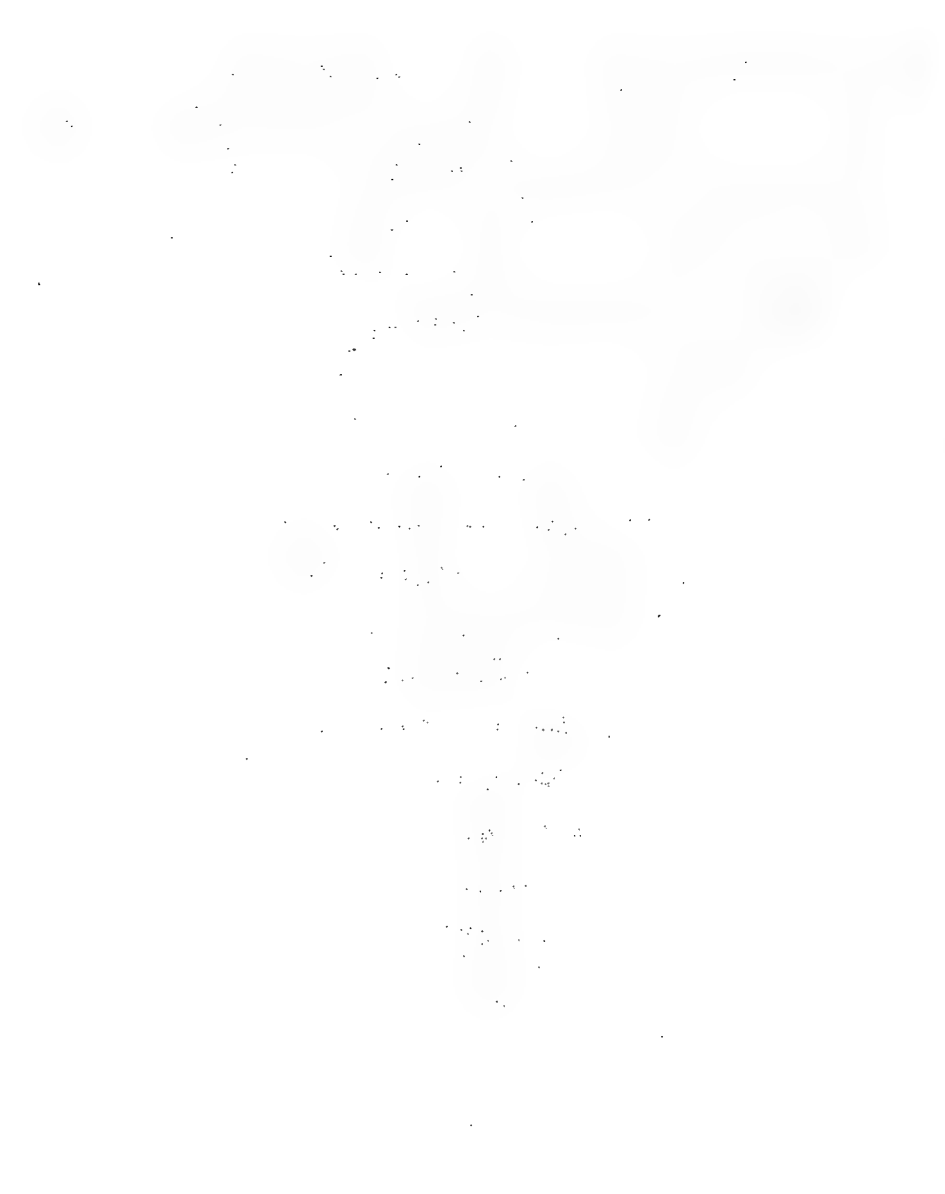


PLATE 30

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANINI

(d. 1172/1759)

Fol. 36b of *Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain* by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Manīnī, being the author's undated holograph and unique copy. The author, who was a considerable poet, was born at Manin in 1089/1678 and became preacher at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus: he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann, ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391-2.

وقادلك فليتنا نفسا فسنزل بفضل الله وبرحمته فبذلك فليفرحوا هو خير مما يجمعون
 وهما ناسيت به فسودت ما جمعت من رساله وغيرها من الاماليه رجاء ان تبين
 مما سودت صحف اعماله ويستقيم الناد من احوالي وطعنا في ان يكون مقبولا عندك
 الجبابه الرضيع والكيب المنيع فانه خدمه لحضرة الشريفة على قدر رضى وطاقتهم مع ضيق
 ذرعي ومنزلة رضاء عاق فان تعظيم والدنيه مندرج في تعظيمه وراجع اليه والله بها
 هو الرغوب اليه ان يجعله خالصا لوجهه الكريم موجبا للفوز لديه والله اعلم بالصواب
 بعد ان يرينا الحققا ويأمننا اتباعا ويرينا باطلا باطلا ويأمننا اجتنابا وامتناعا وان
 يجبرنا من موافقات الحق ومضلات القلق وان يوبد علينا دولة الملك المويد سلطات
 الاسلام والسلمين وتاثر لوية العدل فوق روس الموحدين قاصع الكفرة والمنكرين
 ورافع اعلام الشريعة والدين من سائر انارسطوته في احوالك مسرى النبوي وميزان الله
 على ملوك العالم بخدمه الحرمين الشريفين السلطان به السلطان السلطان السلطان
 الغازي المجاهد محمود خان به مصطفى خان بن محمد خان ثبت الله على قواعد مملكه ونظم جميع الممالك
 الاسلاميه في سكر مملكه وابد دولته ومكن في قلوب الاعا سبطوته وصولته والهدى ان ينظر
 بعين الالتفات والاهتمام لمقد والرف بنبيه سيد الانام واصلص المقام المحمود والموظف المورود
 يوم العطش الاكبر والرخام بالتغير والتميم والتبهيح والتعظيم فان تعظيمها من تعظيمه
 صلى الله عليه وسلم واحترامها من احترامه فاعلم بالهدى المسلم وذلك ان متا الله على يكون
 سببا للتأييد والامداد من خالق الخلق ورب العباد وينال بذلك المزية على من تقدمه
 من الملوك والسلاطين والنصر العزيز والفتح المبين من رب العالمين والمحمد لله اعلا وخيرا
 باطنا وظاهرا الذي رفع عن قلوبنا السك والاشتباه وهذا نال الصواب وما كنا السند
 لولا ان هدانا الله وافضل الصلاة واكمل التسليم على المبعوث بالقران الكريم والمنعوت
 بالخلق العظيم والموصوف بانهم المومنين رؤف رحيم وعلى اله واصحابه واهله وذريته

وورثه

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to extreme fading and is arranged in approximately 15 horizontal lines.

PLATE 31

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TUSTARI

(*fl.* 770/1369)

Fol. 2a of *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Jammā'ī al-Maqḍisī (d. 600/1203). This page contains a library notice dated 21 Muḥarram 750 (11 April 1349) at Baghdad, and signed by Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Ja'farī al-Ṭaiyārī al-Tustarī, a fine calligrapher and musician, who died after 770/1369. See Ibn Ḥajar, iv. 417-18.

PLATE 32

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤIṢNĪ
(d. 829/1426)

Fol. 4b of *al-Qawā'id* by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥiṣnī al-Shāfi'ī al-Dimashqī, being the author's holograph and unique undated brouillon. The author, one of the leading Shāfi'ī scholars of his time, was born in 752/1351, studied at Damascus, and wrote a number of books, largely anti-Ḥanbalī in content, which have survived: he died on 15 Jumādā II 829 (15 April 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 95, Suppl. ii. 112-13, with references, to which add al-Sakhāwī, xi. 81-4.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله على ما هو عليه

فهذه الفتاوى اجاب بها عن اشياء العارفين لراغبها واشهد ان لا اله الا الله
شهادة طيبة على من حقها من الملوك وتذرع عفاها اعبا المصعب والوصيب
وحده هذا يتيق بخلافه واستكبره وهو من جملة الآيم واصلى على سيد الاولين والاخرين والمرشيد
من الله تعالى رحمة للعالمين

وبعد فان احسن اشرف المطالبين واعلم ما بذلت فيه النفوس ولولاها وقد من الله
شرفه وفصله وبشرته في الشهادة له ما لوطا فيه فليكن واعلم ما لعل له شهدا لانه لا اله الا هو
والعالمية والاولوا العلم وهم الامامة في تلك كين وقال صلى الله عليه وسلم ان العالم ليس بغير
له من الله الشهادة ومنه الذي حتى اكتبان في جوفهما وفضل العالم على العابد فضل
القر على سائر الكواكب والاطار في ذلك كمن قال ابو سلمة اخواني ومن الله عليه
مثل العلماء الا ان مثل الكون في الشا افا بدت للناسر اعتدوا واذا خفي عنهم
تخبروا وقال ابو صرمة وابو ذر رضي الله عنهما باب من العلم شعله احب اليها من الف
رعدة طوعه وقال عمر بن الخطاب لموت الله عابد فامم البدر صامم النهار هو من موت
العالم البصير بحلال الله وحرامه والاثار في هذا كبر حيا ثم افضله العلوم بعد معرفته
الله تعالى معرفته بكاليفه واحكامه وما يتبعه به المكلف في نفسه وانرايه وهو علم العقدة
المنقبة من الحيات والاشنة لافيه من النفع انعام بجميع الامام وفي الفصحى ان رسول الله
صلى الله عليه وسلم قال من يرد الله به خيرا يفقه في الدين وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام ما عبد الله
بشيء افضل من لغة في الدين وقال ابن عمر عليه لم يقط احد بعد النبوة شيئا افضل من العلم
والفقه ولما كان الفقه بهذه المرتبة الشريفة والارباب المنقبة فان الاقسام هو الفقه
الا على ويدرل المؤمنين من هو الاول ثم من احسن ما يقا به الفقيه المنقبة والنبية
المختار معرو الفوا على كليم والمعافى المرعية وما يتخرج من الفروع عليه ويرجع
في الشوارد المعقودة اليها وهي لا توجد الا في جمعة ومع ذلك فليكن بوضحة ولا منفعة
فاروت جعلها بعد تشييف ثباتها ان ثم النقطة هو العلم بالاحكام الشرعية علم لها
التفصيله وبار هذا في موضع هذه الاحكام متضمن في جلب الصالح ودرها الصالح
لان الشريعة كلها مبنية على ذلك ثم جلب الصالح اما ان يكون المقصود الاغنى من كسبه
في الاصل او في الدنيا المقصود الاول والعبادات ما نوعها فيها الصلوات ما نوعها وقفا
الركا والصلوات والعبادات المقصود الاغنى من كسبه في الدنيا هو العلم بالادب
والاجل في الدنيا المقصود الاغنى من كسبه في الدنيا هو العلم بالادب

PLATE 33

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SHUKR

(d. 753/1353)

Fol. 183a of *al-Nazā'ir wa'l-ashbāh* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. al-Wakīl b. al-Murāḥḥal al-Shāfi'ī al-'Uthmānī (d. 716/1317 or 738/1338). This copy, which is dated 749/1348, was compiled by Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī, a noted calligrapher and scholar, who died in Dhu 'l-Hijja 753 (February 1353). See Ibn Ḥajar, iii. 456.

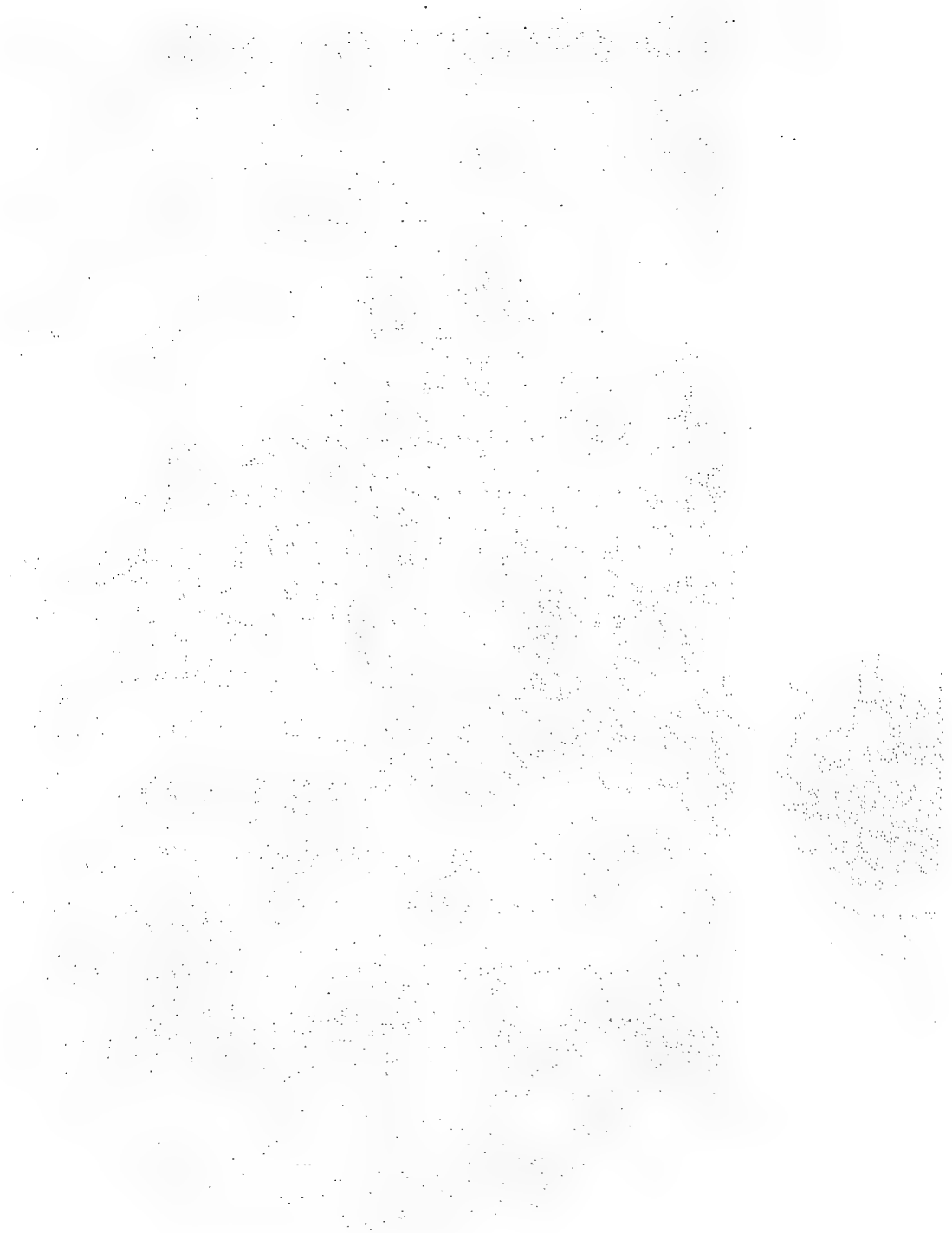


PLATE 34

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BIQĀ'Ī

(d. 885/1480)

Fol. 316b of *al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415). This page contains a note of collation dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447) in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, an eminent polymath, who was born at al-Biqā' in Syria in 809/1406, studied under famous teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and wrote many books which have survived: he died at Damascus in 885/1480. See Brockelmann, ii. 142-3, Suppl. ii. 177-8, with references.

[illegible]

کہ معنی کنہ و معنی شرف و اعلیٰ و ذی
فوق و تعلیقہ ہوا لاریہ صاحب عز و جلال

سید احمد رضا خان

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text outlines various methods for organizing and storing data, suggesting that digital tools can significantly enhance efficiency and reduce the risk of errors.

2. The second section focuses on the role of communication in achieving organizational goals. It argues that clear and consistent communication is the foundation of any successful team or organization. This section provides practical advice on how to structure meetings, write effective reports, and ensure that all team members are aligned with the organization's mission and vision.

3. The third part of the document addresses the challenges of managing time and resources. It acknowledges that many organizations struggle with inefficient use of their assets, leading to increased costs and decreased productivity. The text offers strategies for prioritizing tasks, delegating responsibilities, and monitoring resource allocation to ensure that the organization is operating at its maximum potential.

4. The final section discusses the importance of continuous improvement and innovation. It states that in a rapidly changing environment, organizations must be willing to embrace new ideas and technologies to stay competitive. This section encourages a culture of learning and experimentation, where employees are empowered to suggest and implement improvements that enhance the organization's performance.

PLATE 35

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BÜRINI

(d. 1024/1615)

Fol. 141a of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works. This page contains two poems in the autograph of Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī, a well-known historian, poet, and commentator, who was born in 963/1556 at Ṣaffūriya in Galilee and held various teaching appointments in Damascus: he died on 13 Jumādā I 1024 (11 June 1615). See Brockelmann, ii. 290, Suppl. ii. 401.

سب

كتاب المفتاح المنشأ

بجديقه الانشا

بألف الصدور الكبير العالم الاوقد العلامة صبا الدين
ابن لاين الحزري رحمه الله وحفا عن كاتيه وقايريه عن
جميع السنين محمد واله وصحبه والملايكه احمين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلامه

قال كاتيه القيد من البورسي مختصا ارقبالا
أروم وصلوا واتي تعانفني وارقبى القرب من خلق يبا عذني
من لي بطرف باعفا يساعفني يا نازح الطيف من زمني بعادوني
فقد بكيت لفقد النازحين وما
قد قزع العين مني فيض مذمعا لطفة اناسيا لرجعها
فيا حبيبا هو الدنيا باجمعها او جنت علال عيني يا ذمعا
وكيف وهي التي لم تبلغ للانا

وقال ايضا مختصا
لقد جدت بالغم والنفس خلتكم ولم تسعوا بعد البعاد بكنيتكم
وما راق عيشي بعد راني بكنيتكم ربي الله ليلات مضت من بكنيتكم
قصارا وحيثها لليا وسفاها
ليال احداث من يدور رواهر وكامات افسرني ربا من رواجر
تولت وابقت حسرة في سراير فاملك اني بعد لها لمساير
من الناس الا قال قلني آها

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general principles of the theory of the structure of the atom. It is shown that the structure of the atom is determined by the laws of quantum mechanics, which are based on the principle of the uncertainty of the position and momentum of the particles.

2. In the second part of the paper, the author discusses the results of the experiments on the structure of the atom. It is shown that the results of the experiments are in good agreement with the predictions of the theory of the structure of the atom.

مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٢٥/٦)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة المخطوطات العربية في مكتبة تشستر بيتي

الجزء الاول

٢٠٠١ الى ٢٢٥٠

من عمل

أرثر أبري

دبلن ١٩٥٥

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE

Arabic Manuscripts

Volume I. MSS. 3001 to 3250

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT.D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 35 plates

DUBLIN

EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.

ST MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK

1955

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

TEXT BY

CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD

PLATES BY

MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.

LONDON

DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great *Catalogue of Persian Printed Books*, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.

FOREWORD

A GOOD many years ago, when I had for some time been collecting Oriental Manuscripts either containing miniatures, or of especial beauty or importance as illustrating the book arts, I became interested in the civilization that existed at the time of the Arab invasions of Asia, North Africa, and Spain. I was attracted by the culture then prevailing among Arab scholars as compared with that of contemporary Europe. I realized that, whereas there were very few opportunities of obtaining unknown European literary manuscripts of importance, the field of Arabic and other Oriental manuscripts was, in comparison, practically untouched. The more I thought the matter over, the more impressed I became with the great scope for collecting Arabic and Oriental manuscripts notable for their rarity and textual interest, with the information they contained about the knowledge and theory of the theology, medicine, law, geography, and science of the time of their composition. I thought that such a collection would be of varied interest to scholars, and I hope that they will have as much pleasure in studying the manuscripts in detail as I have had in collecting them over the years.

I have been greatly helped, especially in the cataloguing of what is now a very large collection, by the learning and brilliancy of Professor Arberry, Litt.D., F.B.A., now Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge, who is responsible for the present and next succeeding volumes, as well as by that very distinguished scholar Professor Paul Kahle, D.D., D.Litt., F.B.A., who has been a resident of England for more than a decade, during which he has been busily engaged in the preparation of other sections. Each of these scholars will be responsible for about half of the total Catalogue. I am also greatly indebted to Mr. Wilfred Merton and his staff who have spared no pains in the preparation of the plates; these will be a feature of this and succeeding parts.

I wish to thank also the General Editor, Mr. J. V. S. Wilkinson, and the Oxford University Press for their care and patience.

A. CHESTER BEATTY

GENERAL EDITOR'S PREFACE

THE present volume contains the descriptions of 250 of the several thousand Arabic manuscripts in the possession of Mr. Chester Beatty. Other volumes are in preparation and will be published in due course. This collection, which forms a distinct section of Mr. Beatty's Oriental Library, was assembled over many years. His object was to gather together manuscripts of especial rarity, or of unusual interest or importance for one reason or another. This first part represents a cross-section of the whole material, and is by no means a mere selection of the greatest rarities, as will be seen from the parts to follow.

It was originally planned to have a detailed Catalogue containing full descriptions of all the manuscripts, but it was afterwards decided, owing to the great size of the Collection, to include only brief descriptions, and to supplement the main Catalogue with a series of monographs on manuscripts of outstanding rarity or importance. Some of these monographs are already in the press. The present work, meanwhile, has been designed so as to give all the necessary references to the indispensable Brockelmann; these will enable the reader to consult detailed descriptions where these are given in other catalogues.

No arrangement by subjects has been attempted. The thirty-five plates, which it is hoped will be of peculiar service to scholars, have been selected mainly on account of their palaeographical interest, and include a considerable number of autographs of authors. The fidelity of these plates can be vouched for.

Though all the manuscripts are of importance, it may be of assistance to mention some that are (1) exceptionally old, or (2) of unusual rarity and importance, or (3) those which are authors' autographs.

In the first category: No. 3001, dated 277 (890) is notable for its fine calligraphy; No. 3002 is by far the oldest known copy of this

very important text; No. 3051 is a unique copy of this most important text, in marvellous calligraphy, very ancient.

In the second category: No. 3007 is an excellent old copy of this famous geography, the maps being especially fine; No. 3030 is a unique copy of a very important historical work; No. 3120 is a unique copy, in very fine calligraphy, written by the author himself; Nos. 3121 and 3155 are unique copies in the autograph of the author.

In the third category (besides those last mentioned); No. 3016 is a unique autograph copy of a work upon a very unusual subject; No. 3023 is possibly in the autograph of the famous author Ibn al-Athīr; No. 3059 is apparently the autograph of the very famous author al-Nawawī; No. 3060 is the autograph of the famous author Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya; the copy is unique; Nos. 3094 and 3112 are autographs of the famous authors al-Qaṣṭallānī, and the Shī'ite Muḥammad Bāqir; Nos. 3139 and 3151 are also celebrated authors' autographs, No. 3151 being unique; Nos. 3157, 3169, 3182, 3196, 3210, 3211, 3216, 3222, 3226, and 3227 are likewise all autographs, while among their writers, those of Nos. 3169, 3182, and 3196 were famous scholars and authors; Nos. 3120, 3226, and 3227 are unique.

J. V. S. WILKINSON